

DECLASSIFIED

320/MAR/Div MESSAGES (6 HOUR SITREP PS)



DD FORM 5200-10  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEARS INTERVALS



DECLASSIFIED

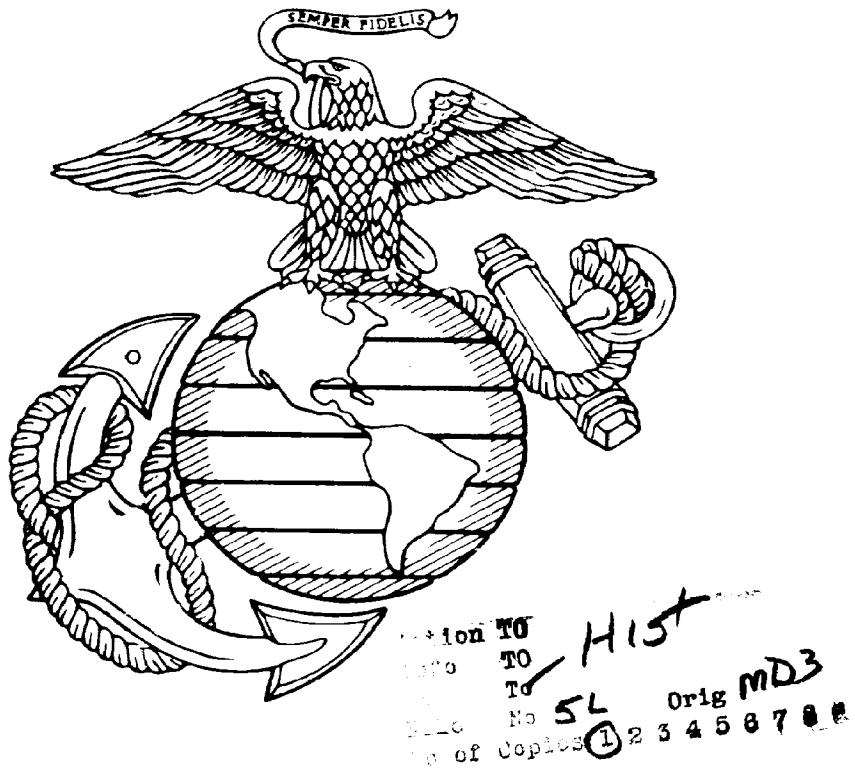
~~SECRET~~3D MARINE DIVISION  
FMF (-) (REIN)

of 22

381855

# 3D MARINE DIVISION

## FMF (-) (REIN)



### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

for the month of

NOV 1968

UNCLASSIFIED  
381855

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

3K/jld

57501

Ser: 0046369  
11 APR 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

(Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3d MarDiv ltr 3/WBS/rwb 5750 Ser:  
003A09469 of 4Apr69

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Missing Documents from 1-30 November 1968 Command  
Chronology (U)

1. Forwarded.

*MARION C. DALBY*  
MARION C. DALBY  
BY DIRECTION

Copy to:  
CG, 3d MarDiv

COPY NO 1 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

**UNCLASSIFIED**28/dj  
5750  
001920

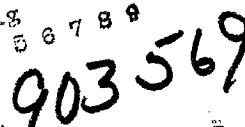
APR 25 1969

~~SECRET~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosures)SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3dMarDiv ltr 3/WBS/rwb 5750  
Ser: 003A09469 of 4Apr69From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)Subj: Missing documents from 1-30 November 1968 Command  
Chronology

1. Forwarded.

  
R. D. WHITE

By direction

Copy to:  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
Action to  
Info to  
Date  
No. 56  
Copies 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
Orig 903569**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**SECRET**

## DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV SAC FILE  
BT 121469HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/WBS/rwb  
5750  
Ser: CO3A09469  
4 APR 1969~~SECRET~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosures)

From: Commanding General  
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
 Via: (1) Commanding General, Third Marine Amphibious Force  
 (2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Missing Documents from 1-30 November 1968 Command Chronology

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF ltr 3K/jld of 12 Feb 1969  
 (b) CG, FMFPAC ltr 28/lef of 4 Mar 1969

Encl: ✓(1) Sitreps for 11, 16, 20, 21 and 26 November 1968  
 ✓(2) Battle Casualties for 24 November 1968  
 ✓(3) 9th Motor Transport Battalion Command Chronology  
 ✓(4) Tab A (OPORD) 7-68 (Overlay) and Tab B (OPORD) 9-68 (Overlay)  
 listed as Supporting Documents to the 3d Marines November  
 Command Chronology 1968  
 ✓(5) Tab D (Monthly Training Schedule) and Tab F (logistics sum-  
 mary) to the 3d Engineer Battalion November Command Chronology  
 1968.  
 ✓(6) Tab C (1/9 Assistance in the construction of FSB Dick) to the  
 1st Battalion, 9th Marines November Command Chronology 1968  
 ✓(7) 12th Marines Sitrep for 21 Nov 1968.  
 ✓(8) Page 3 of the 1 Nov Division Journal  
 ✓(9) Page 5 of the 26 Nov Division Journal  
 ✓(10) Staff Journals for the 21, 24, 25, 28 and 30 November 1968 of...  
 Part IV to the 3d Engineer Battalion November Command Chronology.  
 ✓(11) CO, 3d Marines Frag 0 59-68 of Part IV to the 1st Bn, 3d Ma-  
 rines Command Chronology for November 1968.

1. In accordance with References (a) and (b), Enclosures (1) through  
 (11) are herewith submitted.

2. 9th Marines Sitreps for 23, 24, 27, 28, 29 and 30 November 1968 lis-  
 ted as missing in reference (a) were found appropriately appended in  
 reference (b) and are not enclosed.

3. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines journals for 19 and 25 November 1968, lis-  
 ted as missing in reference (a) were found appropriately appended (refe-  
 rence (b)) and are not enclosed.

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY	1	OF	1	COP
SER:				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

28/lef  
5750  
001700  
MAR 04 1969

[REDACTED] SRET (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF ltr 3/PDL/jar  
5750 Ser: 003A01769 dated 17Jan69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 30 November 1968

Encl: (2) List of missing documents

1. Forwarded. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and the documents listed as missing in paragraph 2e, 2g and 2h (12th Marines SITREP for 19Nov68), of the First Endorsement, were found to be appropriately appended to the 3d Marine Division Command Chronology.
2. In addition to those documents listed as missing in paragraph 2 of the First Endorsement, the documents listed in enclosure (2) were also found to be missing.
3. By copy hereof, Commanding General, 3d Marine Division is requested to submit the missing documents to CMC, via the appropriate chain of command, within 30 days.

*W. E. Deeds*  
W. E. DEEDS  
By direction

Copy to:  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
CG, III MAF

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**LIST OF MISSING DOCUMENTS**

1. The following documents, listed as supporting documents to the subject chronology, were not included in the materials forwarded to this Headquarters.

- ✓ A. Page 3 of the 1Nov Division Journal
- ✓ B. Page 5 of the 26Nov Division Journal
- ✓ C. CO, 3d Marines FragO 59-68 11Nov68 of Part IV to the 1stBn.,  
3d Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ D. Staff Journals for the 21, 24, 25, 28, 30 November of Part IV  
to the 3d Engineer Bn. Command Chronology

UNCLASSIFIED

3K/jld  
5750/1  
Ser: 0021469  
12 FEB 1969

[REDACTED] (Unclassified upon removal from the basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3d MarDiv (Rein), FMF ltr 3/PDL/jar  
5750 Ser: 003A01769 of 17 Jan 1969

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 30 November  
1968 (U)

1. Forwarded.
2. Upon review the following supporting documents were found to be missing:
  - a. 3d Marine Division
    - ✓ (1) SITREPS for 11, 16, 20, 21, and 26 November 1968.
    - ✓ (2) Battle casualties for 24 November 1968.
  - b. 9th Motor Transport Battalion. Command Chronology.
  - c. 3d Marines
    - ✓ (1) Tab A (OPORDS) 7-68 (overlay).
    - ✓ (2) Tab B (OPORDS) 9-68 (overlay).
  - d. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. All supporting documents.
  - e. 9th Marines. SITREPS for 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, and 30 November 1968.
  - f. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Tab C (1/9 assistance in the construction of FSB DICK.
  - g. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. Journals for 19 and 25 November 1968.

COPY NO. 1 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

3K/jld  
5750/1  
Ser:

SECRET

- h. 12th Marines. SITREPS for 19 and 21 November 1968.
  - i. 2d Battalion, 12th Marines. All supporting documents.
  - j. 3d Battalion, 12th Marines. All supporting documents.
  - k. 3d Engineer Battalion
    - /(1) D. Monthly Training Schedule.
    - /(2) F. Logistics Summary.
  - l. 1st Battalion, 13th Marines. All supporting documents.
  - m. 2d Battalion, 26th Marines. Tab A (Journals).
3. By a copy of this endorsement, the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division is requested to cause a search to be conducted for the missing documents and forward them directly to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D).

*Marion C. Daley*  
MARION C. DALEY

By direction

Copy to:  
CG, 3d MarDiv

SECRET

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/PDL/jar  
5750  
Ser: 003A01769  
17 JAN 1969

Unclassified when enclosure removed

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
      (2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 30 November 1968

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A  
      (b) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl: ✓(1) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b),  
enclosure (1) is submitted.

  
R. G. DAVIS

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 25 Copies  
SEARCHED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 November 1968 to 30 November 1968

	INDEX	PAGE
PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA	2
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY	6
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	49
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	57

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Rein)	MGen R. G. DAVIS	1-30 Nov
Assistant Division Commander	BG Gen G. C. WEBSTER	1-7 Nov
Assistant Division Commander	BG Gen R. B. CARNEY	8-30 Nov
Assistant Division Commander	BG Gen G. E. GARRETSON	1-30 Nov

SUBORDINATE UNITS

3d Marine Regiment	Col R. L. MICHAEL JR.	1-8 Nov
	Col M. M. SPARK	9-30 Nov
4th Marine Regiment	Col M. J. SEXTON	1-30 Nov
9th Marine Regiment	Col R. H. BARROW	1-30 Nov
12th Marine Regiment	Col P. J. MULRONEY	1-30 Nov
1stBn, 3d Marines	LtCol R. B. TWOHEY	1-30 Nov
2ndBn, 3d Marines	LtCol B. T. CHEN	1-30 Nov
3rdBn, 3d Marines	LtCol W. H. BATES	1-30 Nov
1stBn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. H. GALBRAITH	1-15 Nov
	LtCol G. T. SARGENT	16-30 Nov
2ndBn, 4th Marines	Maj W. L. KENT	1-11 Nov
	LtCol J. E. HOPKINS	12-30 Nov
3rdBn, 4th Marines	LtCol J. L. FOWLER	1-23 Nov
	LtCol W. A. DONALD	24-30 Nov
1stBn, 9th Marines	LtCol G. W. SMITH	1-30 Nov
2ndBn, 9th Marines	Maj F. E. SISLEY	1-30 Nov
3rdBn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. R. LAINE JR.	1-30 Nov
1stBn, 12th Marines	LtCol E. L. WHISMAN	1-30 Nov
2ndBn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. R. SCOPPA	1-30 Nov
3rdBn, 12th Marines	LtCol E. D. FOXWORTH JR.	1-30 Nov
4thBn, 12th Marines	LtCol E. W. BAILEY	1-30 Nov

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Hq Bn	Col M. A. WEBB JR.	1-30 Nov
1st Amtrac Bn	LtCol G. F. MEYERS LtCol W. W. DAMEWOOD	1-12 Nov 13-30 Nov
3d Engr Bn	LtCol W. L. PERSAC	1-30 Nov
3d MED Bn	CDR B. K. SLEMMONS	1-30 Nov
3d MT Bn	Maj G. W. WARD	1-30 Nov
3d Recon Bn	LtCol D. R. BERG	1-30 Nov
3d SP Bn	Maj E. J. GODFREY	1-30 Nov
3d Tank Bn	LtCol G. E. HAYWARD	1-30 Nov
9th MT Bn	LtCol J. R. FOX LtCol L. J. TREMBLAY	1-13 Nov 14-30 Nov
11th Engr Bn	LtCol R. C. EVANS	1-30 Nov
1st 8" HOW Battery	Capt P. L. TOWNSEND	1-30 Nov
3d Dental Co	Capt T. D. STEPHENSON	1-30 Nov
1st Searchlight Battery	Capt W. K. LAW 1st Lt J. W. HILL	1-19 Nov 20-30 Nov
5th 155 Gun Battery	Maj W. M. STEPHENS	1-30 Nov
1st Bn, 13th Marines	LtCol A. NOVAK LtCol J. B. CANTIENY	1-15 Nov 16-30 Nov

2. LOCATION.

1-30 November - Dong Ha, Republic of Vietnam

3. STAFF OFFICERS.

Chief of Staff	Col J. R. MOTELEWSKI	1-30 Nov
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	Col L. R. DAZE	1-30 Nov
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	Col M. SPARK Col T. P. O'CALLAGHAN	1-8 Nov 9-30 Nov
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	Col P. D. LAFOND	1-30 Nov
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col W. F. GOGGIN	1-30 Nov

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5

Col W. E. KERRIGAN

1-30 Nov

Assistant Chief of Staff,  
Comptroller

Maj B. C. DAY

1-30 Nov

Division Inspector

Col H. MAYER

1-30 Nov

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH.

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1,138	21,522	146	1,021
Headquarters, 3d Marine Regiment	16	208	2	4
Headquarters, 4th Marine Regiment	19	207	2	3
Headquarters, 9th Marine Regiment	19	212	2	4
Headquarters, 12th Marine Regiment	37	341	8	5
1stBn, 3d Marines	33	1062	2	48
2ndBn, 3d Marines	37	1131	3	51
3rdBn, 3d Marines	36	1140	2	53
1stBn, 4th Marines	39	1148	2	48
2ndBn, 4th Marines	35	1144	2	53
3rdBn, 4th Marines	35	1140	2	50
1stBn, 9th Marines	34	1111	2	50
2ndBn, 9th Marines	39	1140	2	49
3rdBn, 9th Marines	34	1143	2	45
1stBn, 12th Marines	43	528	2	15
2ndBn, 12th Marines	46	596	2	15
3rdBn, 12th Marines	53	742	1	18
4thBn, 12th Marines	24	508	0	12
HqBn	271	1686	8	27
1st Amtrac Bn	26	690	2	27

## DECLASSIFIED

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USM</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3d Engr Bn	29	739	2	13
3d MED Bn	3	131	57	226
3d MT Bn	19	317	0	9
3d Recon Bn	33	879	1	50
3d SP Bn	21	476	2	21
3d Tank Bn	32	715	1	17
9th MT Bn	21	363	2	8
1st 8" HOW Battery	8	189	0	4
3d Dental Co	0	3	27	53
1st Searchlight Battery	3	94	0	2
5th 155 GUN Battery	9	180	0	8
1st Bn, 13th Marines	37	539	2	11
11th Engr Bn	47	1020	4	22

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]  
PART II  
NARRATIVE SUMMARY  
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. Personnel Administration

a. Lieutenant Colonel J. F. FORMAN has assumed duties as Division Adjutant 19 November 1968.

b. During the month of November 1968, 96 officers and 1,478 enlisted personnel joined the Division. One hundred nine officers and 312 enlisted were transferred by normal rotation. Eight officers and 365 enlisted were transferred by service records while sick due to being AFDEVAC.

c. Awards. Award recommendations submitted to FMFPac included 35 Silver Star Medals, 17 Legion of Merit Medals, two Navy-Marine Corps Medals, 172 Bronze Star Medals, 64 Air Medals, 199 Navy Commendation Medals and 372 Navy Achievement Medals. Returned approved were three Silver Star Medals, five Legion of Merit Medals, 59 Bronze Star Medals, six Air Medals, 64 Navy Commendation Medals and 53 Navy Achievement Medals. Additionally, 263 Purple Heart Medals were awarded.

d. Casualties. Casualties sustained during the month included 35 KIA, 313 WIA, three POW, 12 MHD and 52 MHI.

e. Congressional Interest Cases. One hundred eighty-seven cases were received, 187 cases completed, 64 cases pending and 24 cases readdressed to other commands.

f. Welfare Reports. Sixty-five reports completed. The following discharges were approved; eight hardship, one unsuitable and one unfitness. Pending discharges are two hardship and 15 unfitness. Disapproved were one unfitness, one unsuitable and one misconduct.

g. Administrative Assistance Team. During the month over 90 hours were spent assisting separate units by visits to their units or unit members visiting this office. Four units were inspected as part of the Commanding General's inspection.

h. Reproduction. The Reproduction Section at Lang Tri received 365 job requests totaling 772,310 printed copies. The Sub-Section at Long Ha received 154 job requests totaling 386,124 printed copies.

i. Industrial Relations. There are 448 Local Nation Civilians employed and 100 Kit Carson Scouts as of 30 November 1968. A total of 139,200 piasters were expended from AID funds. A total of 149,250 piasters remains in the daily hire AID fund for the remainder of the quarter.

[REDACTED]  
UNCLASSIFIED[REDACTED]  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Exchange Services

a. Sales for the month of November 1968 totaled \$504,970.90. The monthly inventory totaled \$1,235,898.02.

b. The III MAF Exchange Council voted to allocate 20% of all JAKOR merchandise coming into the I Corps area to the 3d Marine Division.

c. The Division Exchange received 425 pallets of general merchandise and 250 pallets of soda from the Danang Depot.

3. Information Services

a. The Informational Services Office continued its coverage of the Division's activities. During the month of November 3,032 written FHTN releases and 47 tape recorded FHTN radio interviews were prepared and forwarded to Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois. In addition, a total of 117 news and feature articles supported by 62 photographs and 53 photo caption releases were also prepared and forwarded to CIP, III MAF for release and further dissemination.

b. Work was started on a 3d Division magazine requested by the Commanding General for distribution before Christmas. The magazine will be approximately 32 to 36 pages with about 12 to 16 pages of color photographs depicting the Division's activities from mid-May 1968 to the present time.

c. The ISO's Radio/TV section produced and forwarded to Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps 12 tape recorded radio features. In addition, the Radio section, working on holiday material produced and forwarded to Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois, 806 tape recorded Christmas messages and produced 19 Christmas interviews per special request for radio station KFMP, San Diego, Calif.

d. Informational Services personnel provided support, (briefings, escorts, transportation and billeting) to 47 civilian news media representatives who visited the 3d Marine Division TAOR during November.

e. In addition, the ISO's Combat Artist produced and forwarded to CIB, III MAF for transport to Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 45 pieces of Combat Art, including pen, pencil and charcoal sketches and water colors, as the Division's contribution to the Marine Corps Combat Art Program.

4. Special Services

a. Under the "Criti-Pak" program the following items were issued during the month. Criti-Paks - 31; Writing Kits - 22,800; Paperback Books - 1,470 and 222 Game Kits.

b. Under the free beer and soda program 146 cases of beer and 166 cases of soda were issued.

c. During the month the Educational Section administered 94 High School

SECRET

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GED tests and 34 College (CCT-GE) tests.

d. Two thousand fifty-six pre-recorded tapes have been ordered for units of the 3d Marine Division.

e. Thirty-eight Care packages were delivered to the USS REPOSE.

f. The Dong Ha MARS station transmitted 930 messages and phone patches and 363 were received.

5. Division Band. Twenty-one separate performances were given by the Division Band during November. They consisted of three People to People Concerts, three Change of Command Ceremonies, four separate Marine Corps Birthday Ceremonies, two Memorial Services, five Troop Concerts and two County Fairs. A concert was also played for the Headquarters Battalion Officers Mess and the Assistant Division Commander.

6. Division Postal

a. The following figures represent poundage of U. S. Mail received and dispatched during the month of November:

AREA	RECEIVED	DISPATCHED	TOTAL
Quang Tri/ Dong Ha	1,215,295	153,691	1,368,986

b. Unit #4 post office was relocated from 11th Engineer Battalion to Vandegrift Combat Base.

7. Provost Marshal

a. A total of 135 traffic citations were issued during November. Seventy-five were moving violations. Vehicles impounded for exceeding the posted speed limit by ten miles per hour or more were 94.

b. A total of 15 vehicle accidents which resulted in three deaths and 12 injuries were investigated.

c. During the month, 85 persons were detained and processed as follows:

Prisoners of War	- 7
Civil Defendants	- 3
Innocent Civilians	- 74
Unclassified	- 1

d. Fourteen Armed Forces personnel were detained pending legal proceedings during November.

8. Career Planner

a. The following reenlistment results were obtained during the month of November:

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

<u>First Term</u>	<u>Career</u>	<u>Total</u>
20.8%	73.9%	34.4%

9. Division Clubs. During the month 1,375 pallets of beer, 450 pallets of soda and 196 cases of liquor were received by the Division Clubs.

10. Staff Judge Advocate. During the month of November 1968 the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate reviewed 11 Special Courts-Martial and 13 Summary Courts-Martial. Sixteen Judge Advocates were assigned as counsel for respondents at Administrative Discharge Boards; sixteen for special courts-martial; twenty-four to act as Government and defense counsel and Investigating Officer in Article 32 Investigations; and six to conduct special fact-finding investigations. The legal assistance officer handled 92 cases and three battalions were inspected by a Judge Advocate.

UNCLASSIFIED

EX-00000000 (1)  
EX-00000000

**UNCLASSIFIED****DIVISION CHAPLAIN****1. PERSONNEL**

a. The month of November ended with a total of 28 chaplains assigned to the 3d Marine Division. Of these, 19 are Protestant and 9 are Catholic. One Catholic chaplain, LCDR Richard KUKLER, 645170/4105, CHC, USNR, is hospitalized at U. S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Ill.

b. The following chaplains reported for duty during the month of November and were assigned to units within the Division as designated:

(1) LCDR Lowell W. VAN TASSEL, 452904/4100, CHC, USN, assigned on 1 November to 2d Bn, 3d Marines

(2) LCDR Frederick E. WHITAKER, 626052/4100, CHC, USN, assigned on 4 November to 3d Bn, 4th Marines

c. The following chaplains were detached from the Division during the month of November to carry out PCS orders:

(1) LT Clark A. TEA, 645293/4105, CHC, USNR, on 6 November

(2) CDR John V. BORECZKY, 603572/4100, CHC, USN, on 30 November

d. The following intra-Division reassessments were made during the month of November:

(1) LT John A. ECKER, 723569/4105, CHC, USNR, from 2d Bn, 3d Marines to 3d Engineer Bn/3d Motor Transport Bn on 7 November

(2) LT Leo M. RICHTER, 722858/4105, CHC, USNR, from 3d Bn, 4th Marines, to 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn on 12 November

(3) LCDR John E. BELL, 558036/4100, CHC, USN, from Headquarters Bn to 3d Marines as Regimental Chaplain on 15 November

(4) LT Lawrence C. McAULIFFE, 717175/4105, CHC, USNR, from 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn to 3d Medical Battalion on 18 November

(5) LCDR Hollis H. BOND, 573778/4100, CHC, USN, from 3d Marines as Regimental Chaplain to Assistant Division Chaplain on 20 November

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) LT John D. ALLEN, 673823/4105, CHC, USNR, was evacuated to USS REPOSE (AH 16) with a preliminary diagnosis of malaria. It was later determined that he did not have malaria, and he returned to duty on 18 November.

## 2. RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

a. The chaplains of the 3d Marine Division conducted 295 Sunday worship services with an attendance of 6,787 in the month of November. Weekday worship services numbered 311 with a total attendance of 4,993. Included in these figures for worship services are 158 communion services with 3,154 communicants.

b. Twenty-seven memorial services were held with an attendance of 1,495.

c. Nineteen worship services were conducted by lay leaders with an attendance of 221.

d. Latter Day Saints lay services and Christian Science lay services were conducted weekly by lay leaders in several areas in the Division TAOR. Chaplain Smith, U. S. Army, conducted additional LDS services in the Division TAOR during the first two weeks of November.

## 3. OPERATIONS

During November the listed chaplains of the 3d Marine Division participated in the following tactical operations:

a. KENTUCKY - Chaplains BEDINGFIELD, BELL, BOND, MIGNONE, and VAN TASSEL

b. LANCASTER - Chaplains ALLEN, BEDINGFIELD, BELL, BOND, FRANKLIN, HUBLE, MIGNONE, VAN TASSEL, and WHITAKER

c. SCOTLAND - Chaplains ALLEN, BEDINGFIELD, BELL, BRAY, CHILDERS, CRIST, FRANKLIN, HUBLE, MIGNONE, TURNER, and WHITAKER

d. DAWSON RIVER - Chaplains ALLEN, BRAY, CHILDERS, CRIST, FRANKLIN, and HUBLE

e. NAPOLEON/SALINE - Chaplains BELL, BRAY, FRANKLIN, and VAN TASSEL

## 4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. Eight lectures on the religiously-based customs of the Vietnamese were delivered by Division chaplains.

b. The Division Chaplain held three weekly chaplains meetings at Quang Tri with a total of 43 chaplains attending.

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SERIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

c. A Day of Retreat for chaplains was arranged by the Division Chaplain on 5 November at Quang Tri Combat Base. American Red Cross Field Director John HENAGEN presented the ARC program of assistance as it is provided in the 3d Marine Division. Twenty-eight chaplains were in attendance.

d. Christian Science personnel from the Division attended a registration conference in Da Nang on 7 November.

e. Eastern Orthodox personnel from the Division were lead in a one-day conference in Da Nang on 24 November by Colonel S. FURIMSKY, Jr., USMC.

f. The Division Chaplain conducted a memorial service at the Dong Ha Combat Base on 4 November for Division Sergeant Major Harlan L. GRAHAM, USMC and Master Gunnery Sergeant John B. BERG, USMC, G-3 Section Operations Chief.

g. Civic Action

(1) Division chaplains participated in 13 "Med Caps."

(2) Twelve visits were made to Vietnamese churches and orphanages to distribute clothing, medical supplies, etc.

(3) Five chaplains contributed 27 hours to teaching English in Vietnamese elementary schools.

(4) Civic Action Lectures were given by 5 chaplains, attendance 162.

CLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~  
COMMAND CHRONOLOY - PERIOD COVERED - 1 - 30 NOVEMBER 1968TRAINING

1. FORMAL SCHOOLS. Divisions units utilized formal schools as indicated during the period to supplement on-the-job training and locally conducted training as follows:

A. IN-COUNTRY SCHOOLS

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
REGISTERED PUBLICATION	3	
BASIC SUPPLY ACCOUNTING	3	24
MOTION PICTURE OPERATOR		3
VietNAMESE LANGUAGE	1	15
RECONDO	1	13
SNCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL		49
SCOUT SNIPERS SCHOOL		16
CABLE SPLICING COURSE		2
FDO SCHOOL	3	
AUTODIN MANAGEMENT TRAINING	2	

B. OUT-OF-COUNTRY SCHOOLS

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
COM SEC/CRYPTO		1
NCO LEADERSHIP		32
BASIC INF WPNS REPAIR		10
BASIC AMMO TECH		6
SCUBA	2	8
EMBARKATION		14
MILITARY JUSTICE	4	1
CAREER PLANNING		7
SPECIAL WPNS TRAINING	3	6
AO EJECTION SEAT & PRESSURIZATION	3	

2. INFORMAL SCHOOLS. On-the-job training and contact team instruction continued to be the primary means of accomplishing technical training within the division. Contact instruction teams presented 59 hours of instruction. The contact teams included: M-16 Rifle Contact Team, NBC Contact Team, and the Reciprocal Mobile Training Team; assisting the 2nd ARVN Regt., and 4th CAG.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

COMBAT AIR SUPPORT  
NOVEMBER 1968

1. Significant Events

- a. During November fixed wing fighter and attack aircraft flew a total of 1,684 sorties and delivered 4,065 tons of **ordnance** in support of the Third Marine Division.
- b. Helicopters flew 27,136 sorties in support of the Third Marine Division during November. They transported 52,287 passengers and helo lifted 7,906 tons of cargo.
- c. Thirty (30) B-52 ARC LIGHT aircraft struck five (5) targets with 750 tons of **ordnance** in the Third Marine Division A0 during this period.

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS

- a. ASRT "A" formerly located at Camp Carroll (YD 0654) has been relocated at Dong Ha Combat Base. ASRT "B" has been disassembled in preparation for a move to a new location. To date, no final decision has been made regarding ASRT "B"s future location.

3. PROBLEM AREAS

- a. There has been a reduced capability to hit TPQ targets near the Laotian border due to ASRF "A"s more easterly location. Several targets in this area could not be hit because the ASRT broke its radar lock on the aircraft. ASRT "B", if located far enough west, may solve this problem.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

Significant Events1. Functional Areas

a. Comm Center. High capacity operations continued through the month of November with 53,903 messages being processed. However this is a reduction of 6,479 messages from the previous month.

b. Wire. The cut over to four digit dial was accomplished on 1 December 1968. 588th Signal Company assumed responsibility of the telephone communications at Quang Tri Combat Base on 4 December 1968.

c. Radio Relay

- (1) MRC-62 4 Links
- (2) TRC-27 1 Link
- (3) TRC-97 2 Links

d. Division Communications Standing Operating Procedure (CLMMSOP) was distributed on 1 December 1968.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

G-2  
PRODUCTION BRANCH

1. During the month of November 1968, the Production Branch continued to support the Division, units OPCON thereto and higher headquarters. During the month, the following were prepared and distributed:

- a. PERINTREPS 17 and 18.
  - b. Revision to the Letter Box Numbers (LBN) and Also Known As/Alternate Names (AKA) study to include the extended 3d Marine Division AO.
  - c. Monthly Update to the Target List.
  - d. NVA Map Symbols Pamphlet.
  - e. Monthly Astronomical Data for December.
  - f. Overlays (176) for 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68, Duel Blade II.
  - g. 3d Marine Division HLZ Register to include all HLZ with names, coordinates, date, description, approach, size and obstacles.
2. The following personnel changes were made:
- SSgt BISHOP Joined and assigned to Plans and Estimates Section.  
SSgt SPARROW Returned to CONUS for assignment to Camp Pendleton.
3. Plans and Estimates Section. The Section worked on the Division HLZ program, provided input to the 3d Marine Division PERINTREP'S and provided estimates on enemy activity in and North of the DMZ.
4. Order of Battle Section. The Order of Battle Section produced tactical intelligence for the 3d Marine Division AO and adjacent areas of interest. Intelligence information was disseminated via the Daily Intelligence Summary, nightly intelligence briefs and the monthly input to the 3d Marine Division PERINTREP. Special Intelligence briefings were presented to the CO and S-3, 45th MIBARS; CO, 45th MID; G-2, XXIV Corps and Colonel VANDERNETOR, 1st MarDiv. In addition, numerous briefings were presented to members of the G-3 Section, 3d Marine Division.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Target Intelligence Section. The Section maintained and disseminated overlays, map plots of emerging targets, AA, Secondary Explosions, Anti-rocket, Sensor Activity and Arc Light. A total of 915 targets were added to the target list during the month of November. These targets were located within the Division Areas of Operations and in areas of adjacent interest. In conjunction with this effort, 64 significant targets were generated by the TI Section, with 90 percent of these targets fired on. Of this 90 percent, only one mission was observed by an aerial observer, and resulted in two Enemy KIA (C), 2 bunkers destroyed and 100 meters of trench line destroyed.

6. Two additional requirements were levied on the TI Section during the month: The submission of a target list to FSCC on a daily basis by 1900 and the daily updating of significant target intelligence to assist in determining TPQ's and the priority which is resolved in a daily conference in the FSIC at 1500.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]  
UNCLASSIFIED

G-2

COLLECTION BRANCH

1. During November 1968, the Collection Branch received, processed and disseminated 689 Agent Reports from the following Agencies:

- (a) 525th Military Intelligence Group
- (b) Provincial Reconnaissance Unit
- (c) Census Grievance Center
- (d) National Police Special Branch
- (e) 7th Counter Intelligence Team
- (f) 15th Counter Intelligence Team

2. In addition, numerous intelligence inputs were received from the following commands:

- (a) Military Advisory Command, Vietnam
- (b) III Marine Amphibious Force
- (c) XXIV Corps
- (d) Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Vietnam
- (e) 1st Marine Division
- (f) 101st Airborne Division, USA
- (g) Combined Material Exploitation Center
- (h) I Corps Advisory Group
- (i) Task Force Hotel
- (j) Task Force Clearwater
- (k) 3d Reconnaissance Battalion
- (l) Regiments and Separate Battalions of the 3d Marine Division

3. A total of 60 Detainee Reports were received during the month of November 1968.

4. The Airborne Personnel Detector (APD) ("SNIFFER"), was tasked daily. Because of poor weather conditions and the non-availability of aircraft, only 6 missions were flown during the month of November. The APD pilots are briefed by the Collection Officer prior to the mission, and are debriefed immediately upon completion of each mission. The information obtained, is disseminated to Division Units, the Division Fire Support Coordination Center, and the G-2 Production Branch.

5. Aerial Observer Section

6. During November 1968, the Division Aerial Observers flew 417 missions for a total of 1,277.4 flight hours. The AO's directed 239 airstrikes, 159 arty missions, 9 NGF missions and 10 photo missions. Enemy losses included 42 confirmed kills, 297 bunkers destroyed or

**U. CLASSIFIED**

damaged, 38 structures destroyed and 6 damaged, 2 AW positions destroyed, 3 hooches destroyed, 59 fighting holes destroyed, 10 caves destroyed, 1 boat destroyed, 2-.50 caliber gun positions destroyed, 4-.50 caliber gun pits destroyed, 1 road cut and 525 meters of trench-line destroyed.

b. Personnel

(1) 1stLt. R. F. GONTAREK joined the AO Section on 26 November 1968.

6. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit (PIIU)

a. The 3d Marine Division Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit submitted 49 requests to G-2 Air, XXIV Corps during the month of November 1968. Twenty-nine of these requests were fulfilled, 7 cancelled and 13 are pending.

b. A total of 39 aerial photo missions were received, of which 35 were distributed to 3d Marine Division Units and attached Army Units. The remaining missions were held for basic coverage of the Division TAOR or burned because of poor quality or poor coverage.

c. There were 319 reports on photo, SLAR and IR missions, received and passed to the Division supporting units.

d. A summary of requests of specific units, is as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>REQ</u>	<u>COMPLETED</u>	<u>CANCELED</u>	<u>PENDING</u>
G-2	9	6	1	2
TF Hotel	16	10	3	3
3d Marines	6	3	2	1
9th Marines	3	3	0	0
1st Bde, 5th Inf	4	3	0	1
3d Recon Pn	1	0	0	1
Div Engr.	1	1	0	0
12th Marines	5	0	0	5
QT Base Defense	1	1	0	0
T10	1	0	1	0
3d Tanks	1	1	0	0
11th Engr.	1	1	0	0
Total	49	29	7	13

e. One man was sent to the destroyer U.S.S. LEONARD F. MASON, to help evaluate a remote control aerial Recon aircraft, called Snoopy.

ENCLOSURE (1)

7. Interrogation-Translation Teams (ITT)a. 7th Interrogation-Translation Team

(1) During November 1968, the 7th Interrogation Translation Team provided support for Operations Kentucky, Lancaster II, Napoleon/ Saline, and Scotland II. Direct support was also provided to the 9th Marines. In addition, interpreters at the Childrens Memorial Hospital, Dong-Ha Combat Base, were provided and one Marine was furnished to teach English every Monday and Wednesday at the local school, Dong-Ha. The Team also processed 85 detainees, which were classified as follows:

- (a) 77 Innocent Civilians
- (b) 5 NVA
- (c) 2 VC
- (d) 1 VC Returnee

## (2) Personnel

- (a) Sergeant Steven D. JOWSA - joined 28 Nov 68

b. 15th Interrogation-Translation Team

(1) During November 1968, the Team continued to provide support to the 3d Marine Division, 26th Marines, and the 18th Surgical Hospital (USA). In addition, members of the Team participated in Operations Lancaster II, Owen, Mason, Dawson River, Tam Son (Laam Son), (Vietnamese Operation). The Team also processed 23 detainees, of which 6 were NVA, and 17 were VC. Liaison with the 1st Bde. 5th Mech Div., 1st ACE, USA, Quang Tri Chieu Hoi Center. Quang Tri National Police and the Quang Tri Provincial Interrogation Center, were maintained by the Team.

c. 17th Interrogation-Translation Team

(1) During November 1968, the Team continued to provide support to Headquarters, 3d Marine Division and 4th Marines. In addition, support was provided for Operation Scotland II, and support to 3d Medical Battalion Hospital and 18th Surgical Hospital. Also during the period the Team submitted 9 Interrogation Reports to the 3d Marine Division.

## (2) Personnel

- (a) Sergeant G. D. OSADA - joined 20 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

8. Interpreter Teams

a. 3d Interpreter Team

(1) During November 1968, the Team continued to support the 3d Marine Division CP, by operating the Division Document Translation Center (DTC). DTC processed 30 ~~catches~~ of captured documents, from which a total of 326 documents were screened, summarized as fully translated. In addition, 55 friendly official documents were processed, resulting in 109 pages of translation.

b. 9th Interpreter Team

(1) During November 1968, the Team provided support to the 3d Marine Division Collection Point. Team member Sergeant HENDERSON, supported the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines as an interpreter in Operation Lancaster II.

c. 11th Interpreter Team

(1) During November 1968, the Team provided general support to the 3d Marine Division Collection Point, direct support to the 1st and 2nd Battalions, 3d Marines, and furnished Marine Vietnamese Interpreters to work as Instructor/Interpreters for the Kit Carson Scouts, and supplied a supervisor/Interpreter for CORDS in Quang Tri City. One Marine was also furnished to teach English at the elementary school in Dong Ha every Monday and Wednesday from 0800 to 1000. Team members participated in the following operations: Kentucky, Lancaster II, Napoleon/Saline and Scotland II.

9. Counter Intelligence Team

a. 7th Counter Intelligence Team

(1) During the month the Team continued to provide Counter Intelligence support to the 3d Marine Division and allied forces in the Southern Quang Tri Province. The Team Detachment assigned at Trieu Phong, and Huong Hoa Districts provided general support to RF and PF units assigned to the District Chiefs. The Detachments further advised and assisted District CVN Officials in the collection and collation of intelligence information of the DIOCC. The Team maintained mutual support to Military Security Service (MSS), National Police (NP), and Police Special Branch (PSB). During the month of November, the team screened 10 civilians.

(2) Personnel

(a) Sergeant T. C. GATES - joined 17Nov68

b. 15th Counterintelligence Team

(1) During November 1968, the Team continued to support the 3d Marine Division and source operations in Northern Quang Tri Province.

(a) Personnel of Detachment "A", participated in one Search and Clear operation of six County Fairs.

(b) Personnel of Detachment "C", participated in an ambush with a CAP.

(c) Personnel of Detachment "D", participated in operation Lam Xuan 271 with the 2d ARVN Regiment.

(2) Interrogation of detainees by Detachment "C" during this reporting period, resulted in the following: 2 civil defendants, 64 innocent civilians and 3 unclassified persons, who were turned over to GVN authorities. (Interrogation of detainees by Detachment "B" during this reporting period resulted in 58 innocent civilians.)

(3) The Team submitted 54 CIR's and 10 Spot Reports, and continued liaison visits with GVN officials and U.S. Advisors in Quang Tri Province.

## (4) Personnel

(a) SSgt. E.F. GEISELMAN - Trans to CONUS on 19Nov68  
 SSgt. J.C. KIRKPATRICK - Trans to CONUS on 26Nov68  
 Sgt. S.S CREADON Jr. - Trans to CONUS on 19Nov68

ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH

1. During the month of November 1968, the following personnel were joined.

LCpl T.P. SEYMORE	1st SSCT
SSgt W.R. BISHOP	SIO
Cpl G.K. GARRELL	1st SSCT
Cpl E.J. MCCLANAHAN	1st SSCT
Sgt C.W. ZIEGHAUS	SIO
SSgt G.K. NEER	OOB

2. During the month of November 1968, the following personnel were transferred.

GySgt K.N. MCLEMORE	S&C
Col M. SPARK	AGofs
SSgt M.R. EDWARDS	Admin
Cpl R.E. PEACOCK	Coll
1stLt K.N. WEBB	AO

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Cpl T. KOWALCYK  
Cpl S.M. KOGUT  
SSgt J.R. SPARROW

1st SSCT  
TIO  
OOB

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

ENEMY LOSSES FOR NOVEMBER

OPERATION	KIA	DET	PW (NVA)	PW (VC)	RET (NVA)	RET (VC)	CTV DEF	INN CTV	IWC	CSWC	TTL WPNS
SCOTLAND	28	-	0	0	0	0	0	53	44	1	45
NAPOLEON/SALINE	52	-	3	6	0	1	3	232	16	4	20
KENTUCKY	12	-	0	0	0	0	0	77	9	0	9
DAWSON RIVER	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
LANCASTER II	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	3	11
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>85</b>

ENCLOSURE (4)

24

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of November the Psychological Operations objectives were:

- a. Support Chieu Hoi Program.
- b. Exploit VC/NVA battlefield losses.
- c. Lower VC/NVA morale.
- d. Reduce mining and booby trap incidents.
- e. Induce reporting of VC activity.
- f. Discredit VC/NVA.
- g. Instill good health habits in the people.
- h. Encourage support of GVN.
- i. Support rewards program.

2. Psychological Operations supported all named operations and Regimental TAOR's. The area above Thon Son Lam was targeted regularly.

3. The following leaflets by type were delivered by aerial leaflet drops:

<u>Type</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
a. Chieu Hoi	3,150,000
b. NVA	7,039,000
c. Rewards	2,675,000
d. Other	2,875,000

4. There were 21 hours and 50 minutes of aerial broadcasts covering the same basic themes in the same general areas as the leaflet drops.

5. There were 116 hours and 30 minutes of ground broadcasts in support of 4th Marines, 3d Marines, and 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (M) in Quang Tri Province. General themes were: Current events, Chieu Hoi, Rewards, Support GVN, and Vietnamese music.

ENCLOSURE (1)

6. There were 36 movies shown for 43 hours. Themes used were: Man in Flight, Prowlers of the Everglades, Man in Space, Country Magazine, Colorful Parade, 310 to Yuma, Drama #4, Health Tips, Drama #8, Follow the Sun, The Little Chieu Hoi, Samon, Eskimos, Lena and the Geese, cartoons, and Vietnam, Vietnam.

7. There were 534,738 leaflets, posters, and Free South newspapers distributed in Quang Tri Province.

8. Fifty VC/NVA rallied through the Chieu Hoi Program in Quang Tri Province.

9. The Quang Tri Armed Propaganda Teams were deployed throughout the 3d Marine Division AO with CAG and 2nd ARVN's units. The APT's were being used to conduct face to face propaganda, identify VC, gather intelligence information, and security for Quang Tri City.

10. This month ground broadcast teams have been on four operations with 3d Marines, 4th Marines, and 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (M).

11. The NVA campaign was supported with NVA oriented leaflet drops throughout Quang Tri Province. In addition, Rally and Surrender Appeals were dropped on NVA location and infiltration routes.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DIVISION SURGEON

30 SEP 1968 S&C FILE  
 BT 661668

## 1. PERSONNEL:

- a. Division Surgeon: Captain G. E. WIRE, Jr., MC, USN
- b. Medical Administrative Officer: Commander J. W. GUINN, MSC, USN
- c. Medical Officers on board at months end 67
  - (1) General Duty Medical Officers 43
  - (2) Specialist Medical Officers 24
- d. Medical Officers Joined and Detached
  - (1) Joined 4
  - (2) Detached 5
- e. Medical Service Corps Officers on board at months end 13
  - (1) Joined 0
  - (2) Detached 1
- f. Navy Nurse Corps Officers on board at months end 2
  - (1) Joined 0
  - (2) Detached 0
- g. Chaplain Corps Officers on board at months end 29
  - (1) Joined 2
  - (2) Detached 2
- h. Other Naval Officers on board at months end
  - (1) Naval Gunfire Officers 11
  - (2) Judge Advocate General Officers 1
- i. Hospital Corpsmen on board at months end 1007
  - (1) Joined 181
  - (2) Detached 149
  - (3) KIA 0
  - (4) Wounded and evacuated out of RVN 19

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

2. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND SANITATION:

A total of 90 confirmed cases of malaria were reported for the Division by the Preventive Medicine Unit, Danang. This was a reduction from the 162 cases that were reported for the month of October. There were 378 cases of FUO; a slight reduction from the 393 cases reported for October.

3. DISEASE:

There were 171 Third Marine Division personnel referred to the Division Psychiatrist for consultation. Of these 106 returned to duty immediately; 21 were returned to duty after hospitalization; 31 were evacuated for further treatment; 7 were recommended for administrative discharge and 6 are still patients in the 3rd Medical Battalion.

There were 142 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal disease. There were 111 cases of gonorrhea; 2 cases of syphilis; 6 cases of chancroid and 23 cases of non-specific urethritis.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 3d Dental Company provides dental support throughout the TAOR of the 3d Marine Division to personnel of the Division. In addition it provides dental prosthetic treatment to Navy personnel of NSA and MCB units in the TAOR. Assistance to Graves Registration is provided in identification of the dead. Company personnel provide support to the Marine Memorial Children's Hospital facility at "D" Medical facility at Dong Ha. Remodeling of the dental facility at "D" Medical, damaged by hostile artillery fire in October 1968, was completed and the facility again became operational on 18 November. The relocated prosthetics facility at Dong Ha CP clinic was completed and became operational on 16 November. Construction of a tropical hut at Quang Tri CP to house the repair section was commenced on 25 November and will be operational the first week in December. Dental civic action support was provided to a 3d Marine Division-2nd ARVN Regiment "County Fair" cordon-and-search operation near Gio Linh on 23, 24, 25 November. The dental facility at Camp Carroll was disestablished due to troop movement on 27 November.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
UNCLASSIFIEDOPERATIONS

1. NAPOLEON/SALINE. During the month of November, combat operations in the Napoleon/Saline AO were conducted by 1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized). The Bde, which had been operating in the Kentucky AO previously, commenced offensive operations from fire support bases Sharon (YD3449), Nancy (YD4439), and Tombstone (YD3959). The 1st Amtrac Bn was placed under opcon of the 1st Bde and in accordance with Bde plans, continued operations in the vicinity of Cua Viet (YD3469) and C-4 (YD3071). On 2 Nov, 3rd Tank Bn, which had been operating in the Napoleon/Saline AO, was placed in direct support of the 3rd Marines and commenced operations in the Kentucky AO.

During the month of November, there were two large scale search and cordon operations. On 3 Nov, Co's A and B, 1st Bn, 11th Infantry, Co B, 1st Bn, 61st Infantry, (Mech), Co A, 1st Bn, 77th Armor and A Troop, 4th Squadron, 12th Cavalry commenced a search and cordon operation of the My Chanh area (YD4640) in coordination and cooperation with the 1st, 2nd, and 4th Bns of the 1st ARVN Regt. On 5 Nov, Co B, 1st Bn, 9th Mar and Co G, 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar were placed under opcon of the Bde to support the operation and operated from FSB Nancy. The operation terminated on 17 Nov with a total of 60 NVA killed. 58 of the kills and all weapons captured were credited to the 1st ARVN Regt.

On 18 Nov, a search and cordon operation commenced in the Mai Dang area (YD3947) with Co's B, C and D, 1st Bn, 11th Infantry, Co I, 3rd Bn, 4th Mar, and Co's B and C, 1st Bn, 9th Mar working in coordination and cooperation with the 1st and 2nd Bns, 1st ARVN Regt. The operation terminated on 27 Nov with 17 NVA killed, 14 individual weapons and 1 crew served weapon captured. All kills and captured weapons were carried on the records of the 1st ARVN Regt.

During November the Bde conducted extensive operations throughout the AO. Utilizing its mechanized vehicles, the Bde was able to patrol large areas. "A" Troop provided security for Route #1 from Dong Ha Combat Base to Quang Tri Combat Base. There was little enemy contact during the month, but enemy-emplaced mines were detected on roads and trails throughout the AO.

Total casualties for the month were:

PR KIA 2	NVA KIA 60	IWC 16
WIA(E) 21	VC KIA 6	CSWC 2
WIA(M)	POW 11	

ENCLOSURE (1)

2. KENTUCKY. After the departure of the 1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) at the beginning of the month, 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar and 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar commenced operations throughout the Kentucky AO, operating primarily from Cam Lo (YD1259), C-2 (YD1364), C-3 (YD1461), and A-4 (YD1170).

On 5 Nov, Co E, 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar commenced operations in the vicinity of the Bru Resettlement Village (YD0952) in the Mai Loc TAOR. The purpose of the operations was two-fold: To provide protection for the village and to clear the surrounding area of enemy forces. On 7 Nov, Co M, 3rd Bn, 4th Mar commenced extensive patrolling southwest of A-4 with Co A, 3rd Tank Bn. On 9 Nov, Co F, 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar commenced operating with Popular Force Units in the Mai Loc TAOR.

On 13 Nov, a search and cordon operation commenced in the northeast portion of the Mai Loc TAOR. Units which participated in the operation were 1st Bn, 9th Mar (-), which had been placed under opcon of the 3rd Mar, Co's E and F, 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar, Co L, 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar, Co I, 3rd Bn, 4th Mar and Co B, 3rd Tank Bn which operated in coordination and cooperation with the 5th Bn, 2nd ARVN Regt. The operation met with little enemy resistance and was terminated on 17 Nov at which time Co's E and F, 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar continued to operate throughout the Mai Loc area.

Another cordon operation began on 22 Nov with Co's A, B and C, 1st Bn, 3rd Mar operating in cooperation and coordination with the 2nd ARVN Bn north of C-1 (YD2061). The operation resulted in 188 detainees, all of whom were carried on the records of the 2nd ARVN Bn. When the operation terminated on 27 Nov, 1st Bn, 3rd Mar (-) displaced to the southern portion of the ARVN AO and commenced a new search and cordon operation in coordination and cooperation with the 2nd ARVN Regt. The operation was still in progress at the end of the month.

During the month of November, other units of the 2nd and 3rd Bns, 3rd Mar, conducted extensive patrols throughout the AO but met with little enemy resistance. Enemy emplaced mines were prevalent throughout the AO.

Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA	16	NVA KIA(C)	7	IWC	9
WIA(E)	86	VC KIA(C)	0	CSWC	1
WIA(M)	6	POW	1		

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3. LANCASTER II. During the month of November, operations throughout the Lancaster AO were conducted primarily by units of the 1st and 3rd Bns, 3rd Marine Regiment. Primary operating bases were Camp Carroll (YD0654), FSB Mack (XD9661), and Thon Son Lam (XD9854). During the month, the western boundary of the AO was reduced on several occasions. This was done in preparation for the termination of the Lancaster Operation at the end of the month.

Co A, 1st Bn, 3rd Mar operated from Camp Carroll and provided security for convoys traveling along Route #9. Co D, 1st Bn, 3rd Mar operated from Dong Ha Mountain (YD0159) and Khe Gio Bridge (YD0256). Co M, 3rd Bn, 4th Mar was placed under the command of the 3rd Marines and operated from Thon Son Lam. The company also provided security escorts for convoys and road sweep teams.

Enemy contacts during the month were slight, but on 12 November Marine aircraft were credited with killing 7 NVA and on 14 November, Co A, 1st Bn, 3rd Mar killed 5 NVA in the vicinity of LZ Comet (YD0566). In November the enemy began using mines to a greater extent, and on 20 Nov, engineers found 4 Russian A-T Mines on Route #9.

At 232400H Nov, Operation Lancaster II was terminated. The operation began on 21 Jan 1968.

Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA	12	NVA KIA	19	TMC	8
WIA(E)	62	POW	0	CSMC	3
WIA(M)	3				

Total casualties for Operation Lancaster II (21 Jan 1968 - 23 Nov 1968) were:

FR KIA	359	NVA KIA	1801	TMC	224
WIA(E)	1714	POW	42	CSMC	89
WIA(M)	387				

4. SCOTLAND: In the Scotland AO, during the month of November, offensive operations were conducted by the 4th Marine and the 9th Marine Regiments, operating under the command of Task Force Hotel at Vandegrift Combat Base (YD0048).

November saw an increased emphasis placed on the development of new fire support bases in order that offensive operations could be supported by artillery fire throughout the AO. Many of these bases were constructed in the southern portion of the Division AO where the Scotland AO was expanded due to the departure of the 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

On 4 Nov, Co E, 2nd Bn, 4th Mar commenced construction of FSB Argonne (XD6757). By 10 Nov, construction was completed and the 1st Bn, 4th Mar was conducting offensive operations from Argonne and FSB Alpine (XD7553). The operations extended from the Laotian border on the west to the southern edge of the DMZ to the north. An extensive bunker complex was discovered north of Argonne on 26 Nov, and subsequently destroyed by Co's B and D.

On 7 Nov, Co L, 3rd Bn 9th Mar began developing FSB Tun Tavern (YD0532). Upon completion of the base several days later, the remaining three companies of the 3rd Bn displaced to the vicinity of Tun Tavern and commenced offensive operations in the Da Krong Valley. Only slight enemy contact occurred during the operations.

On 16 November construction was started on FSB Dick (YD1433) by Co A, 1st Bn, 9th Mar and on FSB Shiloh (YD1026) by Co E, 2nd Bn, 9th Mar. The 2nd Bn, 9th Mar operated in the vicinity of Shiloh and patrolled west and south to the Laotian border. They met with little resistance.

The 2nd Bn, 4th Mar conducted offensive operations from FSB's Gates (XD9243) and Shepherd (XD9340) while elements of the 2nd Bn, 9th Mar operated from Vandegrift Combat Base. Between 28 and 30 Nov, 1st Bn, 9th Mar and 2nd Bn, 9th Mar exchanged operating areas with the 1st Bn moving to the vicinity of FSB Shiloh and the 2nd Bn being helolifted to Vandegrift Combat Base to begin offensive operations from that location.

Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 4	NVA KIA 25	INC 45
WIA(E) 28	VC KIA 0	CSWC 1
WIA(M) 4	POW 0	

5. DAWSON RIVER. Operation Dawson River commenced on 281200H November 1968. The 9th Marine Regt commenced operations throughout the new AO. 1st Bn, 9th Mar conducted offensive operations from FSB Shiloh (YD1026), 2nd Bn, 9th Mar operated from Vandegrift Combat Base (YD0084), and 3rd Bn, 9th Mar conducted offensive operations in the vicinity of FSB Tun Tavern (YD0532).

During the first two days of the operation there were no significant incidents.

Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 0	NVA KIA(C) 1	INC 0
WIA(E) 0	VC KIA(C) 0	CSWC 0
WIA(M) 0	POW 0	

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Division casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 34  
WIA(E) 197  
WIA(M) 16

NVA KIA(C) 58  
VC KIA(C) 6  
POW 12

IWC 78  
CSWC 7

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

CIVIL AFFAIRS1. Division Civil Affairs Activities.

a. G-5 conducted the first of their Pacification/Revolutionary Development Training Courses with 35 officers (Company Grade) and 5 SNCO's attending. The primary function of this training course is to familiarize key personnel of the aims of the Division Civic Action Program plus give them an insight on the "workings" of the higher echelons in the Civil Affairs chain of command. Plans are to conduct these training courses quarterly.

b. G-5 gave 50,000 \$VN to the Brm. settlement in Cua Valley to purchase livestock.

c. PsyOp Section, formerly under G-3, was placed under the G-5 cognizance for better utilization of their resources in connection with Pacification/Civil Affairs.

d. Scholarship Program. 72 students are presently on scholarships and attending school in Quang Tri City. By the end of the school year, G-5 has plans for supporting a total of 130 students.

e. Personal Response Program. A Personal Response Course was conducted in conjunction with the training course mentioned in paragraph 1a. This included 3 hours of instruction. The Division Personal Response Contact Team visited all CAP units in the AOR (14 total) and gave a one hour class at each with a total of 121 enlisted contacted.

f. MedCaps/DentCaps. A total of 10,851 Vietnamese civilians were treated by 3d Marine Division units at MedCaps/DentCaps during the month of November.

2. Civic Action Projects.

a. MCB-7 has hired a Vietnamese carpenter for a full scale project to supply desks and chairs to schools in the Dong Ha and Cam Lo area from scrap lumber collected by MCB-7.

b. 8th Battalion/4th Artillery (USA) has initiated a small cottage industry in Quang Tri prison in which souvenirs are made and will be sold to Quang Tri and Dong Ha Combat Bases.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

c. The 3d Marine Division Memorial Children's Hospital Brick Factory has produced over 37,400 bricks for the construction of the hospital. To date over \$45,000 has been received from Marine donations plus an additional \$900.00 from friends and relatives of Division Marines back in the states. Plans are being made to hold a raffle in connection with raising more of the \$70,000 needed for construction.

d. 3d Tank Battalion completed the hamlet chief's office/living quarters at the Lang Chieu Hoi Hamlet. The combination dispensary, vocational training office and meeting hall is almost completed; material and technical advice was provided by the battalion with the people of the hamlet providing the labor.

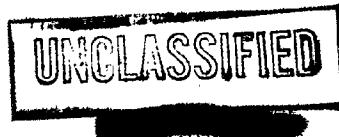
e. The 3d Marine Division Band has started visits to different villages upon request by the unit Civil Action Officers. Refreshments are also served and the project is very well received.

f. A foot bridge was built at the village of Thucng Xa. Prior to this the village had to rely on sampan ferries for transportation between the different hamlets.

g. Vietnamese health workers are accompanying the MedCaps in Mai Linh District. This not only provides additional training to these personnel but shows a GVN interest to the people living in the District.

h. 3d Motor Transport Battalion furnished lumber to the hamlet of Tri Bieu (YD 535355) for building of school desks. In addition they also assisted the village chief in constructing living quarters for the nurses at the Thach Mon Hamlet Dispensary.

i. The 4th Marines conducted MedCaps/DentCaps in 3 villages around Ca Lu. The Vietnamese villages and the one Bru village were very receptive to the civic action project. As a result of the MedCaps/DentCaps, the 4th Marines received assistance from the villagers in locating mines and in recovering the body of a Marine who had drowned in the Quang Tri River.



## LOGISTICS

1. Significant Eventsa. General

(1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and the Special Staff Sections under the cognizance of the G-4 made over 100 Staff Visits to Division Units.

(2) On 2 November 1968, the Khe Gio bridge reinforcement was completed. This bridge is now a class 90 bridge.

(3) On 2 November 1968, a portion of the northern end of the runway of the Quang Tri Airfield was designated a temporary sling out area for helicopter operations for the Division. This temporary measure is necessary pending completion of the Quang Tri LSA.

(4) On 3 November 1968, a 20 truck convoy effected a round trip to Mai Loc without incident. This convoy consisted of Class IV supplies.

(5) At 1300 Tuesday, 10 November 1968, the C-3 bridge over the Cam Lo River was opened to all military traffic.

(6) On 10 November 1968, Division Supply in conjunction with FLSG-Bravo shipped a captured 75mm Howitzer to the Marine Corps Museum.

(7) On 17 November 1968, a composite convoy from the 3d Marine Division departed for Danang with the mission of picking up supplies from FLC and expediting the movement of these supplies to the North by the use of this convoy. Additionally, the convoy transported retrograde equipment/supplies from Dong Ha to Danang.

b. Combat Damage. During the month of November the following major items of equipment sustained combat damage:

<u>TYPE EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>SER NO</u>	<u>CAUSE</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
M48A3	202148	Mine	Repairs in Progress
LVTP 5A1	108487	Mine	Repairs in Progress
M35	188685	Mine	Repaired
M52A2	324108	Artillery	Repairs in Progress
M54A2C	345597	Artillery	Repairs in Progress

c. Truck Convoys. During the month of November:

(1) 9th Motor Transport Battalion drove 78,694 miles transporting 9,651 short tons of cargo and 10,862 personnel.

(2) 3d Motor Transport Battalion drove 63,505 miles transporting 3,445 short tons of cargo and 28,937 personnel.



(3) One hundred twenty four resupply convoys traveled in the 3d Marine Division area of operation. Each convoy consisted of an average of 38 vehicles transporting an average of 78 short tons of cargo and an average of 155 personnel.

d. Embarkation.

(1) On 11 November, Cua Viet River closed until 1200 due to enemy action which resulted in the sinking of one PBR.

(2) On 18 November, Cua Viet River closed until 1150 due to mining incident.

(3) On 20 November, Cua Viet River closed from 0805-1000 due to mining incident.

(4) On 20 November, "A" Company 1st /6th Brigade, USA, moved via LCU from South to North side of Cua Viet River in the vicinity of Cua Viet LST ramp. Cua Viet River closed from 1105-1305 for mine sweep.

(5) On 21 November, Division Embarkation personnel, G-4 and Shore Party Reps made helicopter reconnaissance of Wunder Beach and vicinity including the adjacent road network.

Sea Lifts: Danang to Dong Ha - 313 LCU/IFU's	30985 S/T
	8889 S/T
	35798 S/T
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>75672 S/T</b>

Air Lifts: Danang to Dong Ha via C-130/C-123	2442 S/T
Danang to Quang Tri via C-130/C-123	610 S/T
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3052 S/T</b>

Lifts from Dong Ha LSA	318 S/T
Lifts from WCB LSA	4162 S/T
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4480 S/T</b>

e. Food Services. During the month of November 1968 the 3d Marine Division Food Services Program consisted of 46 operational messes supported by 139 personnel in OF 33. Of the total messes in operation, 28 are semi-permanent field messes housed in TFCS structures and the remaining 18 are temporary field messes. Subsistence support provided Army, Navy, and Marine Corps personnel of this command average 30,280 rations daily. Approximately 26% of the total rations fed daily consisted of Meal, Combat, Individual and approximately 74% were subsisted on the Expeditionary Force Menu. The Expeditionary Force Menu is based on MCO P10110.17, chapter 1. The Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Menu (tropic) and both perishable and non-perishable components are utilized. The Meal, Combat, Individual is utilized only where operational requirements preclude serving Expeditionary Force Menu.



~~SECRET~~  
f. Supply. The following items of supply were critical as of the end of the month:

Sight unit M34A2  
Light Aiming Post M-14  
Sling 20,000 lbs  
Tips, Welding  
Gas Masks, all sizes  
Starter (M274A2)  
Carburetor (M151)  
Detector, Mine  
Nitrogen  
Mimeograph Paper  
Bond Paper  
Box, Mount-out  
Typewriters  
Antenna support  
Tire 900x16  
Tire 20.5x25  
Tire patches

2. Problem Areas

a. General. The most significant problems confronting the Division are the T/E shortages, high deadline rate, and shortages of 2nd Echelon repair/component parts in Engineer equipment. The lack of response to these problems has caused the 3d and 11th Engineer Battalions and the 3d Shore Party Battalion to be in a degraded CREQP status.

b. Services. Laundry facilities continue to improve, however, an unacceptable number of personnel still must rely on Vietnamese laundry facilities.

c. External Maintenance Support. A major factor in the high deadline rate is related to evacuated equipment held in field maintenance facilities. The time frame in which items of equipment are processed through the maintenance cycle is not responsive to meet the demands of the Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## DIVISION ENGINEER

1. The 3d Marine Division received engineer support from a Division and Force Engineer Battalion and two Naval Construction Battalions during November. Maintenance and utilities support was also furnished by CBMU-301 at Dong Ha, Quang Tri, Cua Viet, and FOB Vandegrift. Map coordinates below are taken from MAP: Vietnam, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6442III, 6442II, and 6342I. Major engineer projects included:

a. Maintenance/Upgrading of Route #1. Upgrading continuing to bring road up to MACV standards.

b. Maintenance of Route #561. Upgrading continues.

c. Bridges and culverts. Construction completed of 45' dry span, class 35, at 291459. Completed repair of M4T6 fixed span at (YD623303). Completed construction of class 60, 262 foot span, M4T6 at (YD027562). Completed installation of treadway for existing M-6 bridge at (YD119668). Retrieval and salvage of 353 foot transom trestle bridge at Cam Lo completed. Installation complete of 4 float raft and ferry crossing at (YD519348).

2. Sequential Listing of Significant Events

a. 1-30 November - Construction of 200' x 60' earth work parking pad 100% complete. In addition 27 LZ's were cleared/constructed by engineer units.

b. 1-30 November - FSB Shlioh (YD105269) 6-105 pits, 4-4.2 pits completed. FSB Dick (YD145335) 6-105 pits, completed. FSB Argonne (YD677573) completed. FSB Tun Tavern (YD977433) 6-105 pits, 3-155 pits, 4 ammo berms completed. FSB Mink (YD985356) 6-105 pits, 6 ammo berms completed.

3. Engineer Vehicles Damaged due to Enemy Action. Major damage to M51 dump truck hitting mine at (YD195725).

4. Military Construction. Renovation of SEA Huts in old 9th Marines area at DHCB in progress. Construction of 54, 18X24 bunkers at VCB 40% completed. Construction of 24X36 bunker for 3d MarDiv completed at DHCB. Construction of 50 foot observation tower at Cua Viet completed. Construction of 1, 20X24 bunker at TFH completed. Installation of towers for 1st Radio Bn at Camp Carroll completed. Water tower for 3d Tanks at QTBC completed. Access road for QTBC LCM Ramp completed. Maintenance continues at all combat bases.

5. Base Development

a. MER construction in the Division AO was essentially completed. Work is progressing on schedule for other major construction projects. Priority lists were received from Base Development Board members preparatory to a board meeting scheduled for Dec68.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. DHCB: Renovation of the Dong Ha ASP was discontinued when 96% complete due to reevaluation of the requirement. The 11th Engr Bn continued construction of MER troop billets in their battalion area. NMCB-7 was tasked to install the permanent water supply and distribution system.

c. QTCB: Work on the 2d increment of the ASP is 50% complete. The access road to Camp Red Devil is 76% complete. Construction of a 500-man messhall for 3d Med Bn was started. The multi-fuel POL line from Hue to Quang Tri was made operational on 17Nov68. The 500-BWL water tank is 95% complete. The 15 ton ice plant for FLSG-B is 40% complete. The LSA is 20% complete. The 3d increment of the 3d Med Bn surgical facility is 20% complete. Shops and storage for FLSG-B is 75% complete. NMCB-11 was tasked to install the permanent water supply and distribution system.

d. Misc: Construction of the new Vinh Dai rock crusher facility is 90% complete. Mithras Fire Watch observation bunker at A-4 is 42% complete.

## 6. Combat Operations

a. Total number of mine sweeps conducted, visual/deliberate - 396.

b. Total meters swept - 1,827,800.

### c. Mines and Booby Traps Destroyed

23 - mines/booby traps detected and blown in place

### d. Tunnels Destroyed. None

### e. Enemy Facilities/Ordnance Destroyed

251 bunkers of various sizes	84 82mm fuses
79 60mm rnds	60 105 rnds
46 chi com grenades	1400 small arms ammo
1 105 WP rnd	33 RPG rnds
36 81mm rnds	4 155mm rnds
26 M-72 (LAAWS)	9 AT mines
1 box M6 ammo	2 75mm rnds
11 DH-10 mines	151 61mm rnds
400 50 cal rnds	1 107mm rocket
111 82mm rnds	100 lbs rice
2 bridges	

### f. Engineers in Combat Support Role

(1) Shore Party provided 30 HST's in support of 3d, 4th, 9th and 12th Marines, 1st of the 11th (USA), and the 2d ARVN Regiment. Operations supported included Kentucky, Lancaster II, Scotland II.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) In addition the following engineer support was furnished:

- 1 platoon in direct combat support of 26th Marines
- 2 platoons in direct combat support of 4th Marines
- 3 platoons in direct combat support of 3d Marines
- 3 platoons in direct combat support of 9th Marines

#### 7. Duel Blade

Primary effort during November included the submission of the 3d MarDiv Duel Blade II Plan 39-68 (S) to CG, ~~V~~XIV Corps and in turn CG, III MAF. This plan was one portion of the concurrent Duel Blade II planning also done by CG, 1st MAW (OpPlan 405-68), CG, ~~V~~XIV Corps (Op Plan 27-68) and CG, III MAF (OpPlan 405-68).

MACV Saigon has received copies of all four plans and will decide on the eventual future of Duel Blade II.

Basic criteria for determining bunker and facility requirements for the permanent and temporary sites were determined. Second Generation Concrete End Walled Armco Steel Arch 12X36 permanent bunkers and two man fighting bunkers were allocated as follows with some limited fighting bunker construction complete:

<u>Sites</u>	<u>12X36 Bunkers</u>	<u>Fighting Bunkers</u>
A-1 (ARVN)	49	100 Lincoln Log (Complete)
A-1 Bridge(B2) (ARVN)		50 Slope Par. (Complete)
A-2 (ARVN)	55	130 Slope Par. (Complete)
C-1 (ARVN)	87	200 Slope Par. (Complete), 150 w/chain link fence
C-1 (USA)	58	
A-3 (USA)	Abandoned:	43 living/functional bunkers, 66 fighting bunkers, 2-20ft towers removed by 103d ARVN Engr Bn
A-4 (USA)	18	85 Slope Par. (Complete) 32 w/chain link fence
C-2 (USA)	68	105 (To Construct) includes C-2 bridge site (Washout)
C-3 (USA)	To Be Abandoned:	67 living/functional bunkers, 2-20ft towers to be removed in the future. Includes C-3 bridge site (Cam Lo River)
C-4 (USA)	26	75 Slope Par. (To Construct) includes Oceanview site
Camp Carroll	68	80 Slopes Par. (To Construct) site proposed for abandonment w/assets to be distributed to other sites
Thon Son Lam (USA)	64	130 Slope Par. (To Construct)
Vandegrift (USA)	121	108 Slope Par. (Materials issued w/2 complete)

Second Generation ARMCO Plate Steel Arch Concrete End Walled bunkers number 170 end walls, 263 entrances and 402 (12X12) bunkers which can be joined to make 12X24 or 12X36 bunkers.

Thon Sap Lam, and Vandegrift remain as "planned" Dual Blade sites until higher headquarters approves III MAF and in turn 3d MarDiv's plan to upgrade the existing Dual Blade sites plus these two (2) newly proposed to second generation (steel and concrete) full Dual Blade status. Sites A-3, C-3, Ca Lu, and proposed Dual Blade II, site Camp Carroll are in various stages of actual and proposed abandonment.

Well rig continues to drill at A-4 (205 ft.). Well drilling abandoned at C-1 and Camp Carroll.

Upgrading of Route #9 by MCB-7 and Route #561 by 11th Engr Bn continue to be major efforts.

An M4T6 floating bridge (approx. 320 ft.) was installed at YD148604 (C-3 bridge). MCB-7 began construction efforts for permanent Khe Gie bridge (9/12) at YD025562.

Problems incurred during the month included fighting bunkers flooding due to large entrance ways causing water pooling areas. Lack of necessary troop strength for fighting bunkers as well as general site maintenance and repair, precludes a fair evaluation of the fighting bunkers which require a great amount of individual finishing work. Second generation living/functional bunkers design must have "to ground level entrances" similar to first generation to prevent monsoon flooding. If bunker remains as designed to date, the same problems will result as are now occurring with present second generation fighting bunkers. The 7,500 pound Slope Parapets continue to settle due to poor compaction, high PSI and lack of footings. All future parapets will require footings.

There were no significant structural damages to first generation facilities; however, sandbag deterioration continues at a high rate.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION1. ORGANIZATION:

- a. Strength of the section reached the manning level with the addition of two Radar Repairmen.

Personnel Losses

None

Projected Losses

None

Personnel Gains

GOOKIN, J.P.	Sgt	2214508/5931	Joined 5Nov68
SIMMONS, J.A.	LCpl	2343019/5931	Joined 5Nov68

2. TRAINING:

- a. During the month of November the Ground Surveillance Section conducted two formal classes at Deng Ha; one 8-day school for fourteen E-5s and below, and one 5-day school for eleven Staff NCOs and Officers. Subject material covered eleven ground surveillance devices.

- b. A three day class on the operation of the AN/PPS-6 began on 30 November at the 12th Marines Command Post. This training provides operators for the six radar sets organic within the regimental headquarters.

- c. Lesson Plans, a listening tape, and handouts were provided to the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines to assist them in conducting a 6-day school to provide operators for their ten AN/PPS-6 Radar Sets. Reference material and handouts were included for the AN/PSR-1 which was also covered during the instruction.

- d. Future training requirements include instruction of ARVN personnel in the operation and employment of sensor assets in support of the revised DUEL BLADE Plan, and a special school for personnel from 2d Battalion, 3d Marines on all ground surveillance devices.

3. LIAISON:

- a. During the reporting period, the following liaison visits were conducted by personnel of the Ground Surveillance Section:

- (1) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer went to III MAF

**UNCLASSIFIED**

on 8 November in connection with proposed Division OpPlan 39-68.

(2) The Ground Surveillance Officer went to III MAF on 9 November in connection with OpPlan 39-68.

(3) The Maintenance Officer went to 2d ARVN Regiment on 11 November in connection with their revised DUEL BLADE requirements.

(4) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer went to A-4 to evaluate Questar feasibility for photographing DMZ violations.

(5) The Ground Surveillance Officer went to Task Force ALPHA on 25 November in connection with revised DUEL BLADE orientation.

(6) The Ground Surveillance Officer went to III MAF on 26 November for the FY-70 Sensor Budget Conference.

(7) The Ground Surveillance Officer made a staff visit to the Third Marines Command Post on 28 November at the Commanding Officers request. Arrangements made to inspect equipment after move to Deng Ha is completed.

(8) The Maintenance Officer made a staff visit to 2/3 at Cam Lo regarding use of surveillance devices for CP security. This visit also resulted in this Section providing a Surveillance Team to 2/3 to assist in a cordon operation during the period 29 November to 2 December.

b. During the reporting period the following visits were made by representatives of other commands:

(1) LtCol MURLESS, Assistant G-3, XXIV Corps made a staff visit to discuss OpPlan 39-68 on 3 November.

(2) LtGen STILLWELL, XXIV Corps, was briefed on Division OpPlan 39-68 on 6 November.

(3) BGen KIDD, CINCPAC, briefed on Division OpPlan 39-68 on 14 November.

(4) DCPG team headed by Colonel EVANS, USAF, DCPG and other MACV representatives made visit to discuss TSC requirements on 19 November. Major FLYNN, MCDEC representative from III MAF also made a staff visit to coordinate sensor/surveillance devices doctrine study.

(5) MACSA, MACV representatives Dr. DICKENSON, Messrs HARDEN and STONE, and LtCol ANDERSON made staff visit relative to AN/TPS-25 and Firewatch System on 21 November.

[REDACTED]

(6) MACV representative conducted a briefing on sensors for selected ARVN personnel in the Division Conference Room on 27 November.

4. COLLECTIONS AND REPORTING

a. AN/PFS-5 and AN/PMS-6 Four targets were acquired during this period by 1st Amtrac Battalion at C-4 and Oceanview. All were fired upon with unknown results.

b. AN/TVS-2 Four sightings were acquired during this reporting period and all were fired upon with unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

14 January 1969

## 1. COMMAND EMPHASIS:

a. Ammunition expenditures in the Division AO declined significantly during November. The revised rules of engagement in addition to the continued low level of enemy activity south of the DMZ area resulted in relatively low supporting arms expenditures. Five Arc Light strikes were planned in the southeastern portion of the Division AO. A boundary change with the 1st Air Cavalry Division immediately prior to the planned time on target resulted in the ordnance being dropped in that unit's area.

b. All TPQ's in the Division AO will be planned by the target information officer. Subordinate units will submit TPQ requests prior to 1200, and these targets will be evaluated and assigned a priority in the light of the intelligence available at the Division CP. At a conference held daily at 1500, all interested staff sections will review the TIO's recommended priorities, which will be subsequently submitted to the fire support coordinator for approval.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

## a. Ammunition Expenditures

	<u>August</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>% Change Oct-Nov</u>
Arc Lights (Tons)	5,250	3,150	2,700	750	-72%
Air (Tons)	5,595	5,246	5,442	4,082	-25%
Arty (Rds)	225,137	175,956	156,842	180,968	+15%
NGF (Rds)	47,950	17,539	18,038	2,427	-86%

## b. Distribution of Fires

(1) 22% (3,288) of the missions reported to the FSIC were observed, 78% (11,225) were unobserved, including night time unobserved fires.

(2) There was a definite increase in trail activity in the northern area of the Kentucky AO and in the southern area of the Scotland II - Dawson River AO. This area was subjected to a heavy concentration of night time unobserved fire missions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(3) Naval gunfire expenditures in the Napoleon-Saline area have been minimal due to high population density in most of the AO.

(4) The following ships supported the 3d Marine Division during November 1968.

- (a) USS New Jersey (BB-62)
- (b) USS Canberra (CA-70)
- (c) USS Waddell (DDG-24)
- (d) USS Dupont (DD-941)
- (e) USS Mason (DD-852)
- (f) USS Towers (DDG-9)
- (g) USS Braine (DD-630)
- (h) USS Anderson (DD-786)
- (i) USS Davis (DD-939)
- (j) HMAS Perth (D-39)

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

3 Nov

H/2/3 at 145583 sprung amb killing 4 en and wounding and capturing 1. Results: 4 NVA/KIA (C); 1 POW.

Journal entry #7

6 Nov

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of M/3/4 from TF Hotel and K/3/9 from 3d Marines and passed OPCON M/3/4 to 3d Marines and K/3/9 to TF Hotel.

7 Nov

1/61 at 420600 to 350660, while conducting search & cordon, killed 9 VC and took 8 POW's. Results: 9 NVA/KIA (C); 7 POW's & 1 NVA Nurse.

Journal entry #43

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON 1st Plt, Co C, 3d MT Bn.

8 Nov

B/1/9 at 330345 found 1 NVA body, 1 week old buried near top of ground, fresh tracks around made since last rain. Body had no clothes or gear and appeared to be killed by air. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C)

Journal entry #51

9 Nov

C/1/61 at 036610 RF&PF sprung ambush resulting in 1 VC/KIA, 1 VC/POW, 1 PF/WIA, 2 IWC. Results: 1 VC/KIA (C), 1 VC/POW.

Journal entry #19.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st ARVN Bn, 1st ARVN Regt at 490427 found 3 VC/KIA, 1 VC/WIA at above grid, VC apparently set off their own booby trap during the night.

Journal entry #51.

10 Nov

Prov Rifle Co., 1st AMT Bn., at 312712 explored area where ambush was sprung last nite, on their way to site villagers began pointing to above grid. Element searched and found 1 NVA body. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #73

1A1, 3d Recon at 176459. On first attempt to insert team helo gunner saw 1 VC/NVA. Tm fired 1 M-79, helo gunners fired also, on 2nd attempt of insert tem obs 3 VC/NVA running toward helo, tm fired saf resulting in 1 en KIA. Results: 1 EN/KIA (C).

Journal entry #86.

11 Nov

C/1/61 at 341640 checked bnk pointed out by POW. Enemy jumped out of bnk and threw grenade and fired small arms. Returned fire. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C); 1 POW/WIA.

Journal entry #77

12 Nov

B/1/11 at 513454. 1 VC attempted to escape cordon & was taken under fir with SA's. Results: 1 VC/KIA (C).

Journal entry #19.

ENCLOSURE (1)

50

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15 Nov

3B1, 3rd Recon, at 134503 saw 2 groups of VC/NVA moving SW. 1 en fell. Tm then saw two more en moving S to N. Tm opened fire on en resulting in two enemy KIA. Results: 2 EN, KIA (C).

Journal entry #46

16 Nov

CG 3d MarDiv assumed OPCON C/2/3 from 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech) and passes OPCON to 3d Marines.

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON B & C/1/3 and Cmd Grp 1/9 from TF Hotel and passed OPCON to 3d Marines.

17 Nov

C/1/3 at 0938628 found 4 82mm positions, 15 well const bnks one 2 months old. Also found 2 NVA bodies in fresh graves. 2 NVA appeared to be killed by arty or air. Results: 2 NVA, KIA (C).

Journal entry #109

18 Nov

Recon tm 1B2 at 034365 saw 4 VC/NVA walking on trail. Tm fired, en did not return fire. Tm saw 3 more en on same trail. Tm set ambush resulting in 3 en KIA. Results: 3 VC/NVA KIA (C).

Journal entry #55.

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of 1/9 (-) with C/1/9 and I/3/4 and passes OPCON 1/9 (-) to 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech).

19 Nov

Recon tm, 4-3, at 054268 discovered a large bunker containing 1 dead body. Body appeared to be 1 month old. Results: 1 NVA, KIA (C).

Journal entry #15

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B/1/9 at 381507 picked up body with NVA uniform on and 1 AK-47. Body was confirmed by last nights contact. Body and documents found on body were turned over to CIC.

Journal entry #34

E/2/3 at 140493 discovered 1 large marked grave, body was dead for approximately 2 days. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #103

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON I/3/4 from 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech) and D/1/9 from CG TF Hotel and passed OPCON I/3/4 to CG TF Hotel and D/1/9 to CO 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech).

20 Nov

Recon Tm 2D2 at 286397. Tm was inserted and received 50 cal MG fire from West. Tm moved 75 meters and gunships made runs receiving AW fire from the East. Tm observed 10-15 NVA to South. Tm initiated contact resulting in 2 enemy killed. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #42

H/2/3 at 090613. While conducting combined sweep on above grid, took AW and 60MM mortar rounds while chasing NVA. Fr troops pulled back and called in arty msn, resulting in 2 en killed and 3 en wounded. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C); 3 NVA/KIA.

Journal entry #93.

ENCLOSURE (1)

52

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K/3/3 at 114626 spotted 2 en walking along road at above grid. Fired saf killing 1 and wounding the other. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C); 1 NVA/WIA.

Journal entry #98.

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of M/3/4 from 3d Marine Regt and passes OPCON M/3/4 to TF Hotel.

21 Nov

I/3/4 at 896587 while reconing area, received enemy sniper fire from above grid. Est 3-4 NVA. Secured area by sweeping. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #95.

22 Nov

A/1/11 at 297471 spotted group of 4 enemy. Took enemy under fire with saf. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #33

B/1/61 at 378374 and 378377 found 12 82MM rounds and 1 grave in bomb crater 1st grid. Dug up grave and found 1 NVA body. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #52

9th Mar CP at 147342 found bivouac site. Also 1 grave and 1 NVA body. Fighting holes throughout area. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #59

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-5 1/11 at 376497. Shallow grave dug up by villagers of Thuong Xa. Village Chief said body was VC. Results: 1 VC/KIA (C).

Journal entry #73

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON D/1/3 minus one plt from 3d Marines and passed OPCON to CG TF Hotel.

23 Nov

B/1/4 at 728618 found 1-2 day old NVA body, 1 M-16 in excellent condition, 25 Chi Com grenades, 70 82MM rounds, 50 A-T mines, 24000 50 cal rnds, 25 cans 7.62 long rnds, 50 60MM rnds, 25 lbs med gear, 40 mixed arty rnds, bnks complex appeared to be a supply & med center. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #74

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of 1st Plt, Co A, 5th Recon Bn and 1st Plt, Co B, 1st Recon Bn from III MAF and passes OPCON of Plts to 3d Recon Bn.

CG 3d MarDiv assumed OPCON 3d Plt, "A" Troop, 4/12 from 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech) and passed OPCON 3d Plt, "A" Troop, 4/12 Cav to 3d Marine Regt.

24 Nov

Popular Force Unit at 493505 killed 4 NVA, captured 4 NVA and 1 AK-47. Results: 4 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #23

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of C/1/61 from 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

26 Nov

Recon Tm 1C3 at 143483 saw 5 NVA wearing green utilities and carrying AK-47's. Approx 30 minutes after 1st sighting Tm tried to move to a better position. Tm then heard heavy movement, 1 en fired resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Tm returned fire resulting in 1 enemy killed. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #53

I/3/4 at 879589 found 1 NVA body approx 10 days old. Also found 10 fighting holes, 1 AK-47 and 3 Chi Com grenades. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #95

27 Nov

2/2, 2nd ARVN Div, at 187725 while moving, forward element made contact with unknown size en force. Exchanged SA & AWF, fired arty msn. En force is determined to be an element of 138th Regt. Results: 3 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #3.

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of 1/9 (-) from 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech) and passes OPCON of 1/9 (-) to CG TF Hotel.

28 Nov

B/1/4 at 677575. LP hit by grenades and pulled back into lines. Position was hit by 200 rnds AK-47 and 5 grenades, est plt size en force. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #22

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/77 Recon at 401349 spotted  
16 VC. Called arty, gunships,  
and flare ships. Results:  
1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #41

29 Nov

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of  
1st Plt, D/1/3 from CG TF  
Hotel and same DTG passed  
OPCON of 1st Plt, D/1/3 to  
3d Marines.

30 Nov

Recon Tm 2-1 at 340397 made  
contact with 3 NVA. Tm killed  
1 en (C) other 2 got away.  
Later, Tm linked up with  
Army unit. Called air strike  
on bunker, resulting in 1  
sec explos. Army Unit went  
over to bnk and found 1 NVA/WIA.  
NVA died before he could be  
medevaced. Results:  
2 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry #68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

56

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ 1. Division SitReps
- ✓ 2. Division Journal
- ✓ 3. Battle and Non Battle Casualties
- ✓ 4. VIP Visits
- ✓ 5. Orders/Plans
- ✓ 6. Photographs
- ✓ 7. A/ARPT (OPN LANCASTER II)
- ✓ 8. DAILY ATTACK CHRONOLOGY FOR SUPPORTING COMMANDS  
BY FIRE
- ✓ 3d Marines Chronology
- ✓ 4th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 9th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 1stBn, 3d Marines Chronology
- ✓ 3dBn, 3d Marines Chronology
- ✓ 1stBn, 4th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 2ndBn, 4th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 3dBn, 4th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 1stBn, 9th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 2ndBn, 9th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 3dBn, 9th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 1stBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 2ndBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 3dBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓ 4thBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓ HqBn Chronology

SECRET

- ✓ 1st Amtrac Bn Chronology  
✗ 3d Engineer Bn Chronology  
✓ 3d MED Bn Chronology  
✓ 3d MT Bn Chronology  
✓ 3d Recon Bn Chronology  
✗ 3d Shore Party Bn Chronology  
✗ 3d Tank Bn Chronology  
9th MT Bn Chronology  
✓ 11th Engineer Bn Chronology  
✓ 1st 8" HOW Battery Chronology  
✗ 3d Dental Company Chronology  
✓ 1st Searchlight Battery Chronology  
✓ 5th 155 Gun Battery Chronology  
✓ 1st Bn, 13th Marines Chronology

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

**DECLASSIFIED**

---

**3RD MARINE DIVISION BATTLE AND NON-BATTLE CASUALTY REPORTS FOR THE MONTH OF  
NOVEMBER, 1968**

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ejm  
1 Nov 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 1 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIA)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	7 (3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 0
TOTAL	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	8 (3)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	34	42	1516
USMC ENL	3837	28907	151	9	0	4	373	1282	31463
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1514	14	0	0	0	23	46	1789
TOTAL	4207	31251	143	12	0	4	410	1370	38237

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 1 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL (WIA)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. N. TALE

Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ eJM  
4 Nov 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 2 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	8	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(1)
TOTAL	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	0	10	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	14	42	4546	
USMC ENL	3837	28914	451	9	0	4	374	1282	31671	
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	
USN ENL	192	1516	11	0	0	0	23	46	1791	
TOTAL	4207	31760	483	32	0	4	411	1370	36247	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 2 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

O. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3DMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ eJM  
 3 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 3 Nov 1968

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
							INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	14	42	1540
USMC ENL	3837	28911	151	9	0	4	374	1282	31071
USN OFF	2	98	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
USN ENL	192	1516	11	0	0	0	23	46	1791
TOTAL	1207	31761	163	12	0	4	411	1370	38248

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 3 Nov 1968

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
							INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. TALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3DMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/6JA  
 6 Nov 1968

(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 4 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA'S)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(6)
USMC ENL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	(6)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	(6)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	176	1294	10	3	0	0	14	42	1541
USMC ENL	383	28923	451	9	0	4	374	1282	31000
USN OFF	2	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
USN ENL	192	1516	14	0	0	0	23	46	1791
TOTAL	4207	31771	483	12	0	4	411	1370	36250

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 4 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA'S)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FFO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
5 Nov 1968

(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 5 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIA'S)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	7
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	9

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	176	1295	10	3	0	0	14	42	1540
USMC ENL	3838	28927	451	9	0	4	374	1264	31067
USN OFF	2	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
USN ENL	192	1515	14	0	0	0	23	46	1791
TOTAL	4208	31776	463	12	0	4	411	1372	30266

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 5 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIA'S)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ nm  
6 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 6 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	NON-HOSTILE	
									TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	NON-HOSTILE	
									TOTAL	
USMC OFF	176	1295	18	3	0	0	34	42	1513	
USMC ENL	1631	80927	157	9	0	4	371	1281	34867	
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	
USN ENL	192	1516	21	0	0	0	23	46	1791	
TOTAL	1203	34776	183	12	0	4	411	1372	36266	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 6 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	NON-HOSTILE	
									TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. H. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ ejm  
9 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 7 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	(1)
USN OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	176	1295	18	3	0	0	14	42	1543	
USMC ENL	3838	28932	151	9	0	4	374	1284	31892	
USN OFF	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	
USN ENL	192	1516	11	0	0	0	23	46	1791	
TOTAL	4208	31782	183	12	0	4	111	1372	38272	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 7 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. E. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/sim  
11 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 8 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	(1)
USMC ENL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	(6)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	(7)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	178	1297	18	3	0	0	14	42	1552	
USMC ENL	3838	28916	151	9	0	1	374	1284	34906	
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	
USN ENL	192	1516	14	0	0	0	23	46	1791	
TOTAL	1210	31298	183	12	0	1	411	1372	38290	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 8 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. H. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3DMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
11 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 9 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								* (WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	178	1297	18	3	0	0	14	42	1552
USMC ENL	3838	23940	451	9	0	4	374	1284	34906
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1516	14	0	0	0	23	46	1791
TOTAL	4210	31798	483	12	0	4	411	1372	38290

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 9 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL (WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ ejm  
12 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	178	1297	18	3	0	0	14	42	1552	
USMC ENL	3838	28946	451	9	0	4	374	1284	30906	
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	
USN ENL	192	1517	14	0	0	0	23	46	1792	
TOTAL	4210	31799	183	12	0	4	411	1372	35291	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 Q-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 Q-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ sim  
12 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 11 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	2	11	0	0	0	0	0	8	21
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	11	0	0	0	0	0	8	21

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	178	1297	18	3	0	0	11	42	1552
USMC ENL	3810	23957	451	9	0	4	374	1292	31927
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1517	14	0	0	0	23	16	1792
TOTAL	4212	31810	483	12	0	4	411	1380	38312

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 11 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/sim  
13 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 12 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	1	36	0	0	0	0	1	0	18	(9)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	36	0	0	0	0	1	0	19	(9)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	179	1297	18	3	0	0	14	12	1553	
USMC ENL	3817	28973	151	9	0	1	375	3292	31015	
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	
USN ENL	192	1517	71	0	0	0	23	16	1792	
TOTAL	4274	31326	483	12	0	1	412	3380	38337	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 12 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. H. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/cjm  
 15 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 13 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA%)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	3	23	0	2	0	0	0	0	26	(13)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(1)
TOTAL	3	26	0	2	0	0	0	0	31	(14)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1298	18	3	0	0	14	42	1554
USMC ENL	3044	26990	451	11	0	4	375	1292	34973
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1519	11	0	0	0	23	40	1794
TOTAL	4217	31852	463	14	0	4	412	1380	38362

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 13 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA%)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

\* 2 MARSHAL MIA

G. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/  
16 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 16 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	3	11	0	0	0	0	1	7	22	(10)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	11	0	0	0	0	1	7	22	(10)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	179	1298	78	3	0	0	74	12	1554	
USMC ENL	3817	29007	151	11	0	1	376	1292	31095	
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	
USN ENL	192	1519	74	0	0	0	23	16	1791	
TOTAL	1220	37863	163	14	0	1	113	1367	38381	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 16 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
								INJURED	TOTAL		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. TALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/cin  
16 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 15 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIAE)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)
USMC ENL	0	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	11	(11)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	12	(5)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1299	18	3	0	0	74	42	1555
USMC ENL	3847	22017	452	11	0	4	376	1299	35006
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1519	14	0	0	0	23	46	1791
TOTAL	4220	31374	484	14	0	4	113	1387	38396

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 15 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIAE)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/S. TM  
17 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 16 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIAE)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	(9)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(1)
TOTAL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	(10)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	172	1300	18	3	0	0	11	12	1556
USMC ENL	3817	29036	52	11	0	4	376	1299	35025
USN OFF	3	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	31
USN ENL	192	1521	11	0	0	0	23	46	1796
TOTAL	1220	31496	70	11	0	4	113	1387	38118

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 16 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIAE)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	3	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. TAYLOR

Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/  
18 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 17 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	0	14	0	0	0	0	1	2	17	(3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	15	0	0	0	0	1	2	17	(3)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1301	18	3	0	0	11	42	1557
USMC ENL	2818	29050	152	10	0	1	377	1301	35042
USN OFF	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
USN ENL	192	1521	11	0	0	0	23	46	1796
TOTAL	1221	31912	148	13	0	1	431	1389	36436

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 17 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

\* 1 MARENL VR MIA TO KIA

B. B. YALE  
 Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/Imp  
20 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 18 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE									(WIA'S)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	6	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	18	(7)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	6	10	0	0	0	0	0	3	19	(7)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1301	18	3	6	0	14	42	1557
USMC ENL	3855	29059	452	9	0	4	377	1304	35060
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1522	14	0	0	0	23	46	1797
TOTAL	4228	31921	484	12	0	4	614	1392	36155

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 18 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL (WIA'S)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

1 - MARBL FOR MIA TO KIA

C. R. YALE

Captain  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/  
20 May 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 19 May 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)
USMC ENL	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	(15)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	(1)
TOTAL	1	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	(17)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE	TOTAL
USMC OFF	179	1302	18	3	0	0	11	142	1558
USMC ENL	3856	29074	452	9	0	4	377	1304	35076
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1525	34	0	0	0	23	146	1800
TOTAL	4229	32940	484	12	0	4	114	1392	38475

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 19 May 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE	TOTAL	(WIA)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. H. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/jmp  
21 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 20 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	4	6	1	0	0	0	1	0	12	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	4	6	1	0	0	0	1	0	12	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1302	18	3	0	0	14	42	1550
USMC ENL	3860	29080	453	9	0	4	378	1301	35088
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1525	14	0	0	0	23	46	1800
TOTAL	4233	31916	145	12	0	4	415	1392	38487

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 20 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3dMarDiv

Q-1, 3dMarDiv (2)

Q-3, 3dMarDiv

Division Surgeon

FILE

C. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Asst Adjutant

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ ~~438~~  
 22 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 21 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								* (WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	12	16
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	12	14

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1302	18	3	0	0	14	42	1550
USMC ENL	3861	29081	453	9	0	4	380	1315	35114
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
USN ENL	192	1520	44	0	0	0	23	45	1801
TOTAL	4234	31943	465	12	0	4	417	1406	38504

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 21 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL (WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
USA OFF									
USA ENL									

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. TALE  
 Captain  
 Asst Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 Q-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 Q-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ ~~4JN~~  
23 Nov 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 22 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	2	23	0	0	0	0	0	4	29	(19)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	(1)
TOTAL	2	26	0	0	0	0	0	5	33	(20)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1303	18	3	0	0	14	42	1559
USMC ENL	363	29104	453	9	0	4	360	1320	32453
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1520	14	0	0	0	23	47	1804
TOTAL	1236	31974	465	12	0	4	117	1409	30537

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 22 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YULE

Captain  
Asst Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
Q-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
Q-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/jmp  
 23 NOV 68  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 23 NOV 68

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1)
TOTAL	1	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	(12)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1303	18	3	0	0	16	12	1559
USMC ENL	386	29133	453	9	0	4	380	1320	35163
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1530	14	0	0	0	23	17	1806
TOTAL	4237	32005	445	12	0	4	117	3109	36569

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 23 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								(WIAE)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
USA OFF									
USA ENL									

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
 Captain  
 Asst Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 C-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 C-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ 832  
 25 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORTFOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIAE)
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	(3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	(3)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1303	100	3	0	0	14	14	1399
USMC ENL	304	2143	153	5	0	1	300	1511	3557
USN OFF	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USN ENL	132	1570	14	0	0	0	23	17	1006
TOTAL	423	32008	169	12	0	1	427	1130	35573

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIAE)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. E. TAYLOR  
 Captain  
 1st Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/SCD  
26 Nov 1968

(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1303	18	3	0	0	14	42	1559
USMC ENL	364	22136	153	9	0	1	380	1323	25169
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1530	14	8	0	0	23	47	1806
TOTAL	4237	32008	185	12	0	4	417	1412	38575

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

J. R. NORMAN  
Lt. Col.  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/ Jap  
27 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								* (WIA)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	5
USMC ENL	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	9	0	0	0	0	2	5	17

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1304	28	3	0	0	15	45	1564
USMC ENL	3865	29114	153	9	0	4	381	1325	35181
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1530	14	0	0	0	23	47	1806
TOTAL	4238	32017	45	12	0	4	419	1417	38592

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( Name )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 Nov 1968

	NON-HOSTILE								TOTAL (WIA)
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
USA OFF									
USA ENL									

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

J. R. FORMAN  
 Lt Col  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
 SC-7/HBL/scm  
29 Nov 1968  
 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 27 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		(WIA'S)
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0
USMC ENL	3	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	12	(4)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	5	0	0	0	0	1	5	14	(4)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
								INJURED	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	179	1305	18	3	0	0	15	16	1566	
USMC ENL	3568	29148	453	9	0	4	392	1329	35193	
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	
USN ENL	192	1530	11	0	0	0	23	17	1806	
TOTAL	4241	32022	185	12	0	4	420	2422	35606	

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 27 Nov 1968

NON-HOSTILE

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIA'S)
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
USA OFF									
USA ENL									

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

J. R. FORMAN  
 LtCol  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3dMarDiv  
 G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 3dMarDiv  
 Division Surgeon  
 FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ ejm  
29 Nov 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 28 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	1	9	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
TOTAL	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	2	10	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1305	18	3	0	0	15	16	1566
USMC ENL	9869	29151	153	9	0	4	383	1330	35202
USN OFF	2	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1530	11	0	0	0	23	18	1807
TOTAL	1212	32028	145	12	0	4	421	1121	33616

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 28 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	NON-HOSTILE				TOTAL	(WIA)
					CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

J. R. NORMAN  
LieCol  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
Q-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/1MP  
30 Nov 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 29 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC BN	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN BN	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(1)
TOTAL	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1305	18	3	0	0	15	46	1556
USMC BN	3870	29154	454	9	0	4	383	1330	35204
USN OFF	2	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN BN	192	1532	21	0	0	0	23	48	1809
TOTAL	1243	32030	486	12	0	4	121	1124	38620

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 29 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC BN										
USN OFF										
USN BN										
USA OFF										
USA BN										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

J. R. NORMAN  
LtCol.  
Adjutant

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ *Two*  
1 Nov 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 30 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	(24)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
TOTAL	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	1	36	(24)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	179	1305	18	3	0	0	15	46	1566
USMC ENL	3870	29186	454	9	0	4	383	1331	35237
USN OFF	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN ENL	192	1535	31	0	0	0	23	48	1819
TOTAL	4943	32065	486	12	0	4	421	3125	38656

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 30 Nov 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL	(WIA)
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIA'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3dMarDiv

G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)

G-3, 3dMarDiv

Division Surgeon

FILE

J. R. FURMAN

LtCol

Adjutant

**DECLASSIFIED**

---

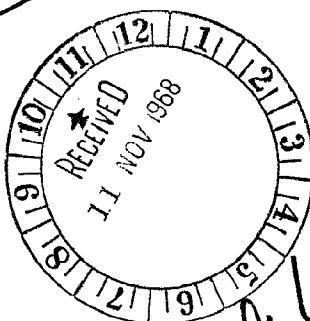
3RD MARINE DIVISION VIP VISITS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

B

VIP

COC  
PLAN

Notify Jack West  
y  
JMK

JMK

EAGLE VV AAP06900 RHMSIVARUMLEPA RUMHVP  
RE RHMMFA1238 3151326

0131526Z NOV 68 ZEE 1  
EM CG III MAF

TO RHMSIVA/COMUSMACV SGN  
INFO RUMLEPA/CG XXIV CORPS PHU CAT  
RUMHVP/CC 3D MARDIV DONG HA

PT  
CONFIDENTIAL

VISIT OF GENERAL [REDACTED] TO THE [REDACTED] ON 13 NOV 1968  
3. TELECON COL O'NEIL MACV J-3, MAJ GIESON II MAF PROTOCOL PLANNING GROUP  
1. COL O'NEIL REV A III MAF WAS INFORMED OF THE PROPOSED VISIT OF GEN  
3. KIED ON 13-14 NOV TO III MAF. THE REQUEST OF "REV TO RECEIVE" &  
BRISTING ON REVISED DUE DATE PAPER.

2. ON 14 NOV III MAF REVISED DUE DATE IS DUE MACV.  
3. COL SUGGEST VISIT BE POSTPONED 2 DAYS, TO ARRIVE 15 NOV IN ORDER  
TO ALLOW III MAF AND INFO ADDRESSES TO PRESENT APPROVED PLANS VIA STAFF  
COMUSMACV.

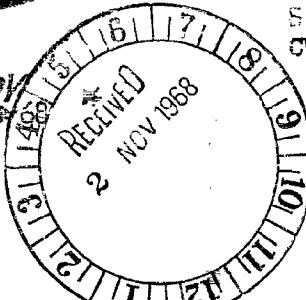
4. ADDITIONALLY, SHORT TIME ALLOWED THIS IMPORTANT PLAN WAS REQUIRED  
TO ALLOW INVOLVEMENT AT EACH ECHELON OF THE OFFICERS WHO WILL DISCUSS &  
IMPLEMENTING.

C-SS DCM/SGM/JS

CONFIDENTIAL

**SECRET**PRIORITY 120040Z NOV 68FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: THIRD MARDIV

S E C R E T

DRAFTER 138 / JDM / 16  
SEC STAFF SEC PLANE D1146  
CIO G. S. Gandy

W

**COC  
PIANS**

1. LTGEN NICKERSON, DEP C/S (MANPOWER); AND PARTY WILL VISIT THE THIRD MARDIV ON 4 NOVEMBER 1968. THE ITINERARY IS AS FOLLOWS:

0805-0900 ENR 3D MARDIV (REAR) QUANG TRI  
 0900-0915 DISCUSS WITH CG THIRD MARDIV  
 0915-1030 BRIEF BY ADC - DIV CP (REAR)/VISIT DIV CP (REAR)  
 1030-1100 ENR A D VISIT 3D RECON BN  
 1100-1130 ENR AND VISIT 3D MED BN  
 1130-1200 ENR DIV CP (REAR)  
 1200-1300 LUNCH ADC MESS 3D MARDIV  
 1300-1400 ENR AND VISIT CAM LO CAP  
 1400-1500 ENR AND VISIT MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AND MAR UNITS IN AREA  
 1500-1545 ENR AND VISIT TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 1545 DEPART

2. VISITS AT 3D RECON BN AND 3D MED BN WILL INCLUDE BRIEF PRESENTATION OF AWARDS CEREMONY.

CCN 0056RELEASED BY J. R. Molehouse

A- 5/5 STAND by

77  
**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION OPORDS & OPLANS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1968

- 1 No Date Subj: Napoleon/Saline AO Intelligence from 29 Feb - 2 Nov 1968  
2 8 Nov 68 Subj: Operation Plan 27-68 (Duel Blade II )  
3 9 Nov 68 Subj: Operation Plan 26-68  
4 12 Nov 68 Subj: Operation Plan 39-68  
5 180330Z Subj: Air Operations  
6 211220Z Subj: Land Clearance Area  
7230436Z Subj: Cam Lo Bridge

7. INTELLIGENCE

From 29 February 1968 to 2 November 1968, the Napolean/Saline AO included the sparsely populated area to the immediate south and north of the Thach Han River (Cua Viet Waterway). After 2 November, the AO was enlarged to include the area south of the river east of Route #1 extending to the southwest into Base Area 101. This new portion of the AO covered the districts of Trieu Phong, Mai Linh and Hai Lang including Quang Tri City. Within the area lived approximately 180,000 people, two-thirds of the population of Quang Tri Province.

A. Terrain Analysis

Geographically, the extended Napolean/Saline AO is divided into four distinct terrain areas: (1), the coastal dunes; (2), the rice paddy belt generally located west from the coastal dunes to Highway #1; (3), the Piedmont or bushwood areas west of Highway #1; and (4), the canopy area in the southwest portion of the AO.

Observation and fields of fire are generally good throughout the first three areas except where heavily vegetated. In these areas, heaviest vegetation is normally around villages and along streams and canals. The canopied southwestern portion of the AO has a limited observation and fields of fire. Cover in area one is poor. The sand dunes offer some cover and concealment from ground observation but virtually none from air observation. Area two offers some cover and concealment in the more heavily vegetated areas; area three offers little cover, but the vegetation provides good concealment from ground and air observation. Area four, because of the dense vegetation and rough terrain, provides excellent cover and concealment.

The greatest obstacle in the area is water, especially during the rainy season when the rice paddy areas flood and rivers overflow. In area four, the dense vegetation makes vehicular virtually impossible, tracked movement limited and foot movement arduous. Avenues of approach into the area generally parallel rivers running from west to east and include the Thach Han River, the Nhung River, the O'khe River and the My Chanh River. In the area north of the Thach Han River, the dominant avenue of approach is the Song Ben River (Jones Creek) running north to south from the Ben Hai River.

B. Sources of Intelligence. Intelligence sources included serial photography, serial observation, IR, SLAR, URS, ground sensors such as the PSR-1, Ground Radar (PPS-6 and PPS-5) and the Night Observation Device (NOD). Other Other non-technical sources were POW's, Hoe Chanh's, captured documents, captured supplies and equipment and ground reconnaissance.

C. Enemy Situation

(1) Generally, there were two distinct types of enemy contact which correlated with the density of the population.

a. In the sparsely populated area north of the Thach Han River (Cua Viet Waterway), contact was conventionally fought with NVA Main Force Units. There were periods of intense enemy-initiated action and there were periods when only isolated contacts and sightings occurred. The NVA's basic tactic was to occupy the village that had been vacated by the Vietnamese or only partially occupied by civilians and to occupy areas that had been recently abandoned by friendly units. [ ] then fortified these areas and waited for U. S. Forces to enter on operations, patrols and sweeps. He [ ] to support concentrated automatic and semi-automatic fields of fire with accurate artillery fire (on call and adjusted) and rockets. The NVA fought tenaciously and only withdrew usually under the cover of darkness, when he no longer had the means [ ] ability to continue to resist.

b. In the heavily populated portion of the Napoleon/Saline AO south of the Thach Ha River, contact was mainly with the VC. Their tactics were generally harassing, characterized by sniper fire, ambushes and the use of surprise-firing devices. The VC showed little tendency to fight and was mainly engaged in proselytizing, taxation, and rice gathering.

(2) March

(2) March

There was substantial enemy activity as numerous NVA were sighted, contacts were frequent and heavy, and NVA supporting arms were actively used. In PHU TAI (YD 2962), MY LOC (YD 2068), MAI XA THI (YD 2867) and LAM XUAN (East) (YD 2868), the enemy chose to defend in strength from well-fortified positions employing automatic weapons, mortars, RPG's, rockets, artillery and anti-tank mines. On 4, 10, 19, 21, 22, and 24 March, Camp Kistler was attacked by fire. Along the Cua Viet River, the interdiction of river traffic was continually attempted through the employment of mines, recoilless rifle fire and frequent ambushes.

Intelligence indicated the intermittent presence of numerous enemy units. Units confirmed in the area were elements of the 270th Independent Regiment at YD 2570; the 28th Independent Regiment at YD 2469; the 270th Independent Regiment at YD 2363; the 6th Battalion, 52nd Regiment at YD 2667; and K-400 Local Force Company at YD 2768. Units unconfirmed but highly probable were the 5th Battalion, 52nd Regiment at YD 2671; the 271st District Force Company at YD 2566; two unidentified Battalions from the 270th Independent Regiment at YD 2565 and YD 2666; two unidentified battalions from the 270th Regiment at YD 2563; the Cam Lo Local Force Company at YD 2362; and the K-816 Battalion at YD 3163. The main supply route was Jones Creek. Artillery was fired from the DMZ and from the hamlets of LAM XUAN (West) (YD 2670) and NHI HA (YD 2770). Rockets were fired from a belt from YD 2973 to YD 2775.

The enemy suffered heavy losses during the month. Considerable amounts of equipment, ordnance and weapons were captured. Despite these losses, the enemy was still strong, well-trained, equipped and motivated.

(3) April

Enemy activity was at a moderate level during most of April but increased sharply at the end of the month. Small groups were encountered in the northern portion of the AO and numerous bunkers were destroyed. Civilians were returning to the area and in several instances, civilians volunteered intelligence information and turned in equipment. The Cua Viet River was relatively quiet with few mining incidents. In the southern portion of the AO, one company size force was encountered, vicinity YD 250617, and there were several sniping and surprise firing device incidents. Camp Kistler was hit by artillery on 3, 11, 22, and 24 April from positions in or north of the DMZ. The enemy's objectives appeared to emphasize converting the civilian population and obtaining their rice.

(4) 30 April and May

From recon patrols and POW's, it was learned the NVA knew the limits of the Napolean/Saline AO and stayed just outside of it in the 2nd ARVN Regiment's AO. The AO was enlarged on 30 April when intelligence indicated an offensive campaign would be opened by the NVA on 1 May (an international Communist Holiday). As BLT 2/4 began shifting units toward Dai Do, contact commenced. The enemy showed no inclination to disengage and in fact, counterattacked 4 times, supported with artillery. What was thought to be a company size force, then a battalion size force, was later estimated as two NVA regiments, the 52nd and 48th with at least two battalions each, supported by artillery, rockets, transportation and communication units. The enemy had ample time to build an extensive series

of fortified bunkers, trench and fighting holes in and around the village. The typical bunker complex was a series of A-frame bunkers covered with several feet of earth, reinforced by bamboo logs and well camouflaged. Also the bunkers usually had two small entrances at both ends. Each bunker was mutually supported by fire from other bunkers. These bunkers were usually supporting from 2 to 5 NVA. Spiderholes and numerous trenches were usually found supporting the bunkers from a treeline or hedgerows.

The NVA objectives, at Dai Do, based on their actions, POW's and captured documents, were to interdict the Bo Dieu - Cua Viet River transportation route between Dong Ha and the sea, to interdict all surface routes to Dong Ha and finally to attack Dong Ha. Their plan was apparently triggered one day early and they were decisively defeated with extremely heavy losses. They did not succeed in isolating Dong Ha. In fact, supplies continued to flow on the Cua Viet Loc throughout the fighting. Explosive charges captured on 30 April were never employed and were determined to be extremely sophisticated influence mines assembled from components of Russian manufacture. Some of these components later proved to be the first of their kind to fall into U.S. hands. A CHIEU HOI picked up on 3 May, later proved to be one of the assembly technicians who brought the mines down from NVN and provided information of significant intelligence value.

The NVA were driven from Dai Do on the 9th of May (the tenth day of contact). They left their dead, wounded and weapons throughout the battle area. Their losses, 768 NVA/KIA, 10 NVA/POW, 128 IWC, 44 CSNC and large amounts of ordnance and NVA equipment captured, left the 320th NVA Division badly decimated.

In conjunction with the NVA attempts at Dai Do, two battalions of the 270th Independent Regiment of the 320th Division made contact in the NHI HA/

LAM XUAN area (YD 2770). This engagement lasted until the 11th of May. Another contact lasting two days with an estimated enemy battalion commenced on the 12th of May at YD 2565. Then on the 25th, the 48th Regiment was encountered near LAI AN(YD 2473). It was believed to have been enroute to Dai Do for a second attempt to interdict the Bo Dieu - Cua Viet River waterway. The 48th Regiment sustained contact for four days, then withdrew.

Statistics for the month of May showed: (1) Enemy losses in the AO were more than triple the previous high for one month; more NVA prisoners were captured than during any month before; more individual and crew-served weapons were captured than ever before; (2) Enemy artillery/rocket/mortar fire in the AO more than doubled since April, and it was 25% greater than ever before, in addition, (3) Camp Kistler received 111 rounds on May 27, the most received at one time since movement of the 3rd Marines CP to Camp Kistler on 29 February; and (4) mining incidents in the AO decreased for the third consecutive month.

Overall, the NVA showed less discipline than in previous contacts, only after, however, he was severely defeated at Dai Do. The NVA abandoned their dead, wounded and equipment. The NVA were not as well trained as all of the POW's stated they had ~~had~~ been in the military only a few months, had very little training, before infiltrating south, and had been in the south only a few days. They did have good equipment and weapons.

(5) June

During June, the enemy avoided major contact. There were however, a record number of sighting incidents where the enemy did not fire or return fire. There were only 12 small arms incidents, a new low. Of these twelve, seven occurred during 19-22 June, but were widely scattered geographically and

did not appear to be coordinated . All were believed initiated by local Viet Cong guerillas as on each occasion the enemy fired and fled.

Sightings did form a definite pattern They revealed that the enemy was moving north, both over the desert in the northwestern portion of the AO and around the northwestern boundary of the AO. The northward movement was in small groups, averaging 11 people. Groups were the largest during the first eight days of June, and thereafter, diminished in size. The movement may have been enemy units moving north in small groups to reorganize and resupply or possible it may have been wounded walking north, from engagements farther south, withdrawing to field hospitals north of the Ben Hai River. All of the movement was at night.

Incidents of incoming artillery was very low though their effectiveness increased. Fuel or ammunition storage areas were repeatedly struck at Camp Kistler. Artillery fire varied from 85mm to 152mm. No mortar or rocket fire was received.

(6) July

The Jones Creek engagement commenced on the 2nd, at Lai An (ID 2472), and lasted until the 9th. The enemy force encountered is believed to have been the entire 48th Regiment, based on the size of the contact, although only the 1st and 3d Battalions and separate engineer and transportation companies of the 48th were positively identified. Major contact was broken as the enemy withdrew North into the Demilitarized Zone. As in the past Jones Creek area contacts, the enemy fought from well prepared defensive positions, and he was supported by coordinated artillery fire from North of the Ben Hai River. As the enemy was pushed to the Southern edge of the DMZ, extensive concertina wire covered by enemy fire was encountered. It was later learned that this wire had been

emplaced by the 2nd ARVN Regiment prior to the enemy's Tet offensive.

(7) September and October

Enemy activity declined in all respects during the period. The only significant unit in the area was the 31st LF Group, though NVA units were poised just above the DMZ. A POW from C-10 company, 31st LF Group stated that one of the missions of his units was to lay mines. By October, this mission appeared to be their only mission as ground contact ceased and only infrequent and harassing attacks by fire existed.

Enemy morale, apparently, continued to deteriorate. POW's stated the following reasons for HOI Chanhang:

- (1) Fear of FMF firepower and supporting forces
- (2) Fear of dying
- (3) Fear of B-52's

POW's also stated they knew they could not defeat the U. S. Militarily. Their morale had suffered to the point where they abandoned large quantities of material but not to the point where prisoners in substantial numbers were being taken.

(9) November

In early November, the Napolean/Saline AO was significantly increased, so that it included the entire eastern boundary of the 3d Marine Division. Intelligence indicated that elements of the following Main Force Units were operating in the new portion of the AO: 812th Regt, 808th Battalion, 814th Battalion and the 10th Sapper Battalion. Two distinct local forces

~~an -  
Brigades  
(1) NVA and VC  
The enemy tended  
operating in the  
101 in the  
101~~

~~Brigades  
(1) NVA and VC  
The enemy tended  
operating in the  
101 in the  
101~~  
(1) force, the C-59 in Tieu Phong and the H-99 in Hai Lang, were also operating in the ~~horter~~ area. The base area for the Main Force Units was Base Area 101 in the southwestern portion of the AO. Little contact however, was made.

~~Brigades  
(1) NVA and VC  
The enemy tended  
operating in the  
101 in the  
101~~  
More important were the large number of hamlet and village guerrilla forces (varying from cells to squads and in some areas platoons) operating in the area. Strength of the VC in the area, to include infrastructure, was estimated to be 4000; seventy-eight (78) of the 234 hamlets within the area were considered to be under VC control, eighteen (18) hamlets were rated as being contested and the remaining hamlets were considered to be under GVN control. Many of the GVN controlled hamlets were subjected to varying amounts of VC influence, especially at night. Harassing fire and surprise firing devices were moderate in the beginning of the month. Toward the end of the month incidents had increased slightly. Toward the DMZ, sighting of enemy and attacks by fire also increased somewhat in the latter part of the month.

(10) December

~~Brigades~~ December analysis of the enemy situation, coupled with an analysis of the and strike operations that had been conducted in the AO revealed that:

- (1) NVA and VC main force units had been forced out of the populated areas
- (2) The enemy tended to move in small groups, generally avoided contact, and refused to fight mechanized forces (tanks and mounted infantry)
- (3) A shortage of food and personnel compelled the enemy to move from Base Area 101 to the populated areas to get food and intelligence, and to recruit replacements for his depleted forces.

(3)

- (4) The enemy had limited offensive capability.
- (5) Without the protection of NVA or VC main force units, the VC infrastructure was vulnerable. In order to survive, the members of the infrastructure had to move, and conduct their business during the hours of darkness.

DRAFT

SECRET

Duel Blade

Copy 3 of 18 Copies  
 HQ, XXIV Corps, RVN  
 Phu Bai (ID8814)  
8 Nov 68  
CP

## OPERATION PLAN 27-68 (DUEL BLADE II) (U)

- References: a. Map Vietnam: 1; 50,000 sheets 6341 I, II, III, IV; 6342 I, II, III, IV; 6441 I, II, III, IV; 6442 I, II, III, IV; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6542 III; 6641 III, IV.
- b. MACV msg 32183 DTG 290900Z Oct 68 (PASEP) (NOTAL)
- c. III MAF OPLAN   -68 (DUEL BLADE II)
- d. XXIV Corps OPORD 21-68

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: No change.

## 1. (S) SITUATION:

- a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSIMS and PERINTREPS.
- b. Friendly Forces:
- (1) COMUSMACV continues to provide sensors and associated equipment and technical assistance to III MAF.
- (2) III MAF directs establishment, in coordination with I ARVN Corps, of an anti-infiltration system in NICTZ, consisting of a surveillance and information gathering system, with near real-time readout and a tactical surveillance center to facilitate the detection and destruction of enemy units entering NICTZ.
- (3) 7th AF and 1st MAW continue to provide support in ICTZ to include emplacement and aerial readout of sensors.

1602-68

1602-68

WORKING PAPER  
 NOT UNDER CONTROL

## SECRET DRAFT

OPLAN 27-68 (DUEL BLADE II) (U)

- (4) USARV provides administrative, logistic and training support as required.
- (5) COMNAVFORV provides logistic and construction support and surveillance along coastal waterways.
- (6) 7th Fleet provides tactical air and NGF support in ICTZ.
- (7) 1st ARVN Div continues mission in zone and assumes expanded areas of responsibility along southern trace of DMZ.
- (8) 1st LOG Comd (26th GS Gp) and III MAP (PLC) provide logistic and administrative support for US forces.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

2. (S) MISSION: XXIV Corps, in coordination with 1st ARVN Div, detects and destroys NVA forces infiltrating across the southern boundary of the DMZ and in the vicinity of the Laotian border from Route 9 northward to the DMZ.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations:

(1) Maneuver. XXIV Corps, in coordination with 1st ARVN Div, conducts operations to detect and destroy NVA forces infiltrating across the southern boundary of the DMZ and the Laotian border, ~~which~~ bounded on the north by the southern trace of the DMZ; on the west by the Laotian border to Route #9; on the south by Route #9 to GA LU, thence by straight line to BONG HA, thence along the Cua Viet River to the coast; and on the east by the coast of SVN from the Cua Viet River north to the southern trace of the DMZ, by:

- (a) Establishing an anti-infiltration system utilizing all surveillance means.
- (b) Establishing a combined Tactical Surveillance Center (TSC) capable of assimilating, correlating and displaying intelligence information gathered by all surveillance sources.

SECRET

**SECRET DRAFT**

OPLAN 27-68 (DUEL BLADE II)(U)

(2) Fires. Artillery, air and naval gunfire supports the anti-infiltration system with close-in and long range reinforcing fires.

b. 3d Mar Div:

OPCON: 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)

(1) Establish an anti-infiltration system along the southern trace of the DMZ and in the vicinity of the Laotian border in coordination with elements of 1st ARVN Div.

(2) Establish and operate a combined Tactical Surveillance Center (TSC).

(3) Conduct training for 3d Mar Div and 1st ARVN Div personnel for TSC operations, sensor emplacement and readout, supply, maintenance and control.

(4) Manage, issue and control those DUEL BLADE II Assets made available to 3d Mar Div and 2d ARVN Regt anti-infiltration system.

c. 101st Abn Div (AM): On order, provide one (1) battalion to reinforce 3d Mar Div.

d. Corps Artillery:

(1) GS XXIV Corps.

(2) Changes in missions and positioning of artillery forces to support the anti-infiltration system will be accomplished by ERAG 0 to this OPLAN.

**3. Coordinating instructions:**

(1) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

(2) Annex A, Rules of Engagement.

(3) Annex B, Intelligence.

**4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.**

a. Annex C, Logistics.

b. Annex D, Engineer.

**5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.**

a. Signal. Annex E (Signal).

b. Command. No Change.

**SECRET**

LI AFT

OPLAN 27-68 (DUEL BLADE II}(U)

Acknowledge.

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

**ANNEXES:**

- A - Rules of Engagement
- B - Intelligence
- C - Logistics
- D - Engineer
- E - Signal
- F - Distribution

**DISTRIBUTION:** Annex F

**OFFICIAL:**

OSTEEN  
G3

SECRET

DRAFT

Cr. Number 3 of 18 eyes  
 Hq. XXIV CORPS  
 Hué/Phu Bai, RVN (YD8814)  
 5 November 1968  
 Ref Nr

## ANNEX A TO OPERATION PLAN 27-68 (RULES OF ENGAGEMENT) (U)

- References: a. Map Vietnam 1:50,000  
 b. JCS MSG DTG 010010Z Nov 68 (S), Subj: Operations against NVN (U)  
 c. JCS MSG DTG 010108Z Nov 68 (S), Subj: Supplementary Rules of Engagement (U)  
 d. COMUSMACV msg DTG 010208Z Nov 68 (S), Subj: Rules of Engagement (U)

Time Zone: Hotel

## 1. (S) General:

a. The Rules of Engagement outlined below pertain to attack from within or north of the DMZ and in no way restrict operations south of the DMZ.

b. No US ground force will cross the southern boundary of the DMZ without specific orders from COMUSMACV to do so.

2. (S) Action to be taken when attacked from within or north of the DMZ: All commanders (company and above) have the right of self-defense when attacked by enemy forces or fire from within or north of the DMZ. Each commander will take the following action.

a. Take immediate steps to defend his unit.

b. Ascertain positively that such fire or forces are coming from the DMZ or north thereof.

c. Report the situation through command channels to COMUSMACV.

3. (S) Attack by fire: Enemy artillery, mortar, and rocket fire will be responded to with heavy counterbattery fire and/or air attacks until enemy weapons are silenced.

4. (S) Ground attack by bn size forces or less: In case of attacks by fire or ground attacks by small units (bn size or less) from the DMZ or north thereof, commanders are authorized to take necessary action, to include counter attacks, to destroy the enemy south of the southern boundary of the DMZ.

SECRET

WORKING PAPER  
 NOT UNDER CONTROL

*DRAFT*

5. General attack: In event of a large scale general attack from within the DMZ or north of the DMZ, by ground forces, artillery, or air which require response that goes beyond local action outlined above, commanders concerned will take necessary action to defend their commands while reporting the situation through command channels to COMUSMACV with request for further guidance or orders.

6. (S) Special instructions:

a. CG 3d MAR DIV and CG, XXIV CORPS ARTY are authorized to direct counterfire into and north of the DMZ in accordance with rule of engagement established above.

b. 3d MAR DIV in coordination with 106th Arty Gp.

(1) Establish liaison with the 2d ARVN Regt. to assist in reporting and evaluating target information and provide counterfire as requested by ARVN within guidance.

(2) Insure the systematic reporting, evaluation and recording of enemy shelling activities and counterfire action.

(3) Establish the criteria for confirming enemy targets of all types.

Criteria established will be forwarded to this headquarters ASAP, (ATTN: Corps Arty).

(4) Provide crater analysis teams at each occupied LZ and PSB within range of DMZ to inspect shelled areas and report Shellrep Data (DA FORM 2185-R, 1 Nov 67) to appropriate agency ASAP.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
**DRAFT**

## 7. (S) Reports:

- a. All attacks from within the DMZ will be reported through command channels to COMUSMACV by the most expeditious means, using XXIV Corps Spot Report Format.
- b. All Friendly violations of the DMZ will be reported orally to this headquarters and confirmed by Flash Precedence Message. An immediate investigation will be initiated in all instances of Friendly violations of the DMZ.

Acknowledge.

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

## DISTRIBUTION:

Annex F (Distribution to OPLAN 27-68)

OFFICIAL

OSTEEN  
G3

A-3

SECRET

DRAFT

Copy 3 of 18 Copies  
 HQ, XXIV Corps, RVN  
 Phu Bai (ID 8814)  
 8 November 1968

Annex ~~K~~ (Intelligence) to OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II), XXIV Corps (U).

References:

- a. AMS Map, Vietnam, Series L 7014, Scale 1:50,000, Sheets 6341 I-IV, 6432 I-IV, 6441 I-IV, 6442 I-IV, 6541 I-IV, 6542 III, 6641 III-IV.
- b. MACV MSG 32183, DTG 290900Z Oct 68 (PASEP) (NOTAL).
- c. III MAF OPLAN 404-68 (Duel Blade II) (S).
- d. XXIV Corps OPORD 21-68 (S).

1. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. See current INSTUM, PERINTREP.
- b. See INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION PLAN, dated 1 Apr 68.
- c. See INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE 21-68 (Northeast Monsoon 1968-69), XXIV Corps (U), dated 24 Oct 68.

2. (S) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Is there evidence of an enemy buildup in or north of the DMZ or in Laos, contiguous to the area of operations. If so, what is the nature and extent of the buildup; the location, size, and type of the force?
- b. Is there evidence of enemy construction of roads and trails, fortifications, tunnels, or storage sites in the DMZ? If so, where, when, and what type?
- c. Is there evidence of mines, booby traps, or ambushes being used south of the DMZ? If so, identify where, when, and describe?
- d. Will the enemy attack across the DMZ? If so, when, where, in what strength, from which direction, and with what forces?

SECRET

WORKING PAPERS  
 NOT UNDER CONTROL  
 DO NOT FILE

SECRET

DRAFT

Annex ~~8~~ (Intelligence) to OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II), XXIV Corps (U).

e. Will the enemy employ armor? If so, what type, in what strength, and from which direction?

f. What are the locations, densities, types, and calibers of artillery weapons, mortars, rockets, and antiaircraft/automatic weapons? Is there evidence of radar control of antiaircraft weapons in the DMZ?

g. Is the enemy infiltrating across the DMZ and Laos-South Vietnam border in the XXIV Corps area of operations? If so, where, when, and what strength?

h. Will the enemy employ harassing/interdiction tactics, attacks by fire or combat units, or conduct other type operations within the area? If so, when, where, with what type and size force?

i. Will the enemy withdraw his forces into the DMZ and eastern Laos in reaction to friendly operations? If so, when, by what routes and means of transport, and which forces?

j. What are locations, identities, and strengths of VC main and local force units and VC Infrastructure cadre which can be used in support of enemy operations originating from the DMZ and eastern Laos?

3. (C) OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS. Report information in response to the following SICR:

CLASS	EXPIRES	NUMBER	SUBJECT
C	31 Dec 68	III MAF 26-28	Enemy Rocket Capabilities (U)
S	31 Jan 69	U-UPE-20265	Enemy Countermeasures/Infiltration (U)
C	28 Feb 69	D-7CIL-20000	PW Data (U)
C	31 Dec 68	G-FST-20995	Small Arms Ammunition (U)
C	30 Nov 68	III MAF 58-68	OOB Information on Enemy Armor Units (U)
C	31 Jan 69	U-UPE-U1431	Technical Intelligence Items Wanted (U)

SECRET

2-2

WORKING PAPERS  
NOT UNDER CONTROL  
DO NOT FILE

SECRET

DRAFT

Annex B (Intelligence) to OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II), XXIV Corps (U).

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>EXPIRES</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
C	28 Feb 69	U-UPE-U1451	VC Political Organizations (U)
C	28 Feb 69	U-UPE-U1454	VC/NVA Wire Communications (U)
C	30 Nov 68	III MAF 60-68	338th NVA Division (U)
C	28 Feb 69	U-UPE-U1452	23mm AA Weapons (U)
C	31 Dec 68	III MAF 61-68	Large Caliber Rockets (U)
C	30 Mar 69	U-UPE-U1485	Large Caliber Rockets (U)
S	31 Jan 69	U-UPA-20110	Enemy Knowledge of US/Allied Operations (U)
C	28 Feb 69	U-UPE-U1466	Modifications of Rockets (U)
C	31 Mar 69	U-UPE-S1473	Enemy Infiltration Training and Tactics (U)
C	31 Mar 69	U-UPE-S1472	Damaged Weapons (U)
S	30 Jun 69	U-UPA-A0094	Hardened AAA Sites (U)
C	31 Jan 69	D-4A2-20936	Unit Level of Combat (U)
C	31 Jan 69	III MAF 64-68	Suspected New Rockets (S)
C	31 Jan 69	U-UPE-U1480	Marking of Caches, Trails, and Mines (U)
C	28 Feb 69	III MAF 64-68	Caucasian or Negro Personnel Associated with the Enemy (U)
C	31 Oct 69	U-NPB-N0001	Supply Routes and LOC Designators (U)

## 4. (c) MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Handling and Processing Detainees. Detainees will be processed, exploited, evacuated, and controlled in accordance with provisions of MACV Dir 381-46, subject: Combined Screening of Detainees, and III MAF Force Order 3461.2A, subject: Processing, Exploiting, Evacuating, and Accounting for Prisoners of War.

B-3

SECRET

WORKING PAPERS  
NOT UNDER CONTROL  
DO NOT FILE

## SECRET

Annex 8 (Intelligence) to OPLAN 27-68 (Binh Dinh, RVN, ARVN Corps 3).

(1) PW interrogation will emphasize the requirements of EEL and OIR. Initial interrogation reports are to be an M-1, MACV, J-2, within 24 hours following the acquisition of each PW or returnee.

(2) Subsequent interrogation reports will be transmitted via secure TOC circuit, liaison officer, courier, or included in the next following electrical INTSUM. ARVN elements are to be afforded the opportunity to interrogate PW's and returnees.

b. Handling and Processing of Captured Documents will be processed according to MACV Dir 381-11, subject: Intelligence Procedures for the Exploitation of Human Sources and Captured Documents. Captured documents will be screened within the shortest possible time and the original copy of the document will reach the Combined Document Exploitation Center (CDEC) within seven days after capture. Unit identification, LBN's and AKA's will be spot reported with follow-up reports of significant information to be submitted by the most expeditious means, to include secure TOC circuits, liaison officers, couriers, or the next forthcoming electrical INTSUM. Every effort will be made to provide ARVN elements copies of significant documents prior to evacuation to CDEC.

c. Handling and Processing of Captured Enemy Material. Captured enemy material will be processed and disposed of in accordance with MACV Dir 381-24, subject: Handling of Captured Material, and III MAF Force Order 3460.4, subject: Handling of Captured Enemy Material and Nontrophies/War Trophy Firearms. G2/S2 will insure close, continuous control of captured material and prompt reporting of new, significant items of enemy

5-4

SECRET

WORKING PAPERS  
NOT UNDER CONTROL  
DO NOT FILE

DRAFT

Annex B (Intelligence) to OPLAN 31-68 (Dual Blade II), XXIV Corps (U).

Annex B, Part 1, is for aungsitions needs. For example, unit INTSUM's may be used to record inventories of captured enemy medical supplies (see XXIV Corps INTSUM 31-68) or other types of caches.

c. Map and Area Studies, Imagery. Maps and area studies will be ordered as required directly from the Nha Trang Map Depot (569th Engineer Brigade (Corps) (Corps), AFN 96240). Maps are available in scales 1:100,000, 1:50,000, 1:25,000 (PICTO). Imagery may be requested using procedures outlined in XXIV Corps Tactical SOP.

c. Annex B (Intelligence).

(1) See XXIV Corps Tactical SOP and Section IV, III MAF Force Order P3800.1, dated 28 Aug 68, subject: SOP Intelligence.

(2) Complete copies of division OPLAN's, OPORD's, and SOI's, will not be forwarded forward of brigade or regiment CP.

(3) Division HQ and assigned or attached elements of the HQ will have unclassified plans for emergency destruction or safe removal of classified material in accordance with para 37, USARV Reg 380-5, and OPNAV Instruction 5510.1C.

(4) Classified material will be stored and secured in accordance with AR 380-5, USARV Reg 380-5, and OPNAV Instruction 5510.1C.

f. Communication Security.

(1) Division SOI/SSI's will provide communication security codes to be used by the division.

(2) Properly constructed operations and authentication codes are to be

DRAFT

Directive 8 (Intelligence) to OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II), XXIV Corps (U).  
 a. All orders or coordinating instructions affecting operations are to be transmitted by voice radio or any means which does not provide for encrypting, prior to or in conjunction with transmission.

b. Compromise or loss of signs, countersigns, codes and other classified material will be reported immediately to this HQ, ACofS, G2, and 1st Army City Division.

c. Rescued and exchanged captured US and Allied personnel will be processed in accordance with MACV Dir 381-6. Units will coordinate with 1st Battalion 525th Gp Area Intelligence Commander at Quang Tri City.

d. Sightings of US/Allied PW's and location of detention facilities will be reported immediately via secure TOC circuits or most expeditious means; Area Intelligence Commander of 1st Bn/525th Gp in Quang Tri City will be informed.

i. Coordination and cooperation will be established between US and RVN intelligence agencies (military and civilian); information will be exchanged with District Operations and Intelligence Coordinating Centers (DOCC's) as appropriate.

Acknowledge.

STILWELL  
LTG

Appendix: J - Surveillance.

Distribution: Same as OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II), XXIV Corps (U).

OPRT IAI:

*Wade*  
f-PASTA  
32

8-6

REF ID: A614257

SECRET

DRAFT

Copy No 3 of 18 Cops  
 XXIV Corps Vietnam  
 Phu Bai (ID 8814)  
 8 November 1968

## Annex C (Logistics) to OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II)

## Reference:

- a. III MAF OPLAN \_\_\_\_.
- b. Force OP4000 SA (SOP for Logistics) (U).
- c. USARV Admin Order 2-61 (C).
- d. Msg, Hq III MAF, DTG 121036Z Aug 68 (C).
- e. Force O/SA I Corps OP6000. 1A(SOP for Medical) (U).

## 1. (U) SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Current Intsums.
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Plan 27-68.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

## 2. (U) MISSION. Operation Plan 27-68.

## 3. (S) SUPPLY.

- a. General. This plan assumes the material assets of Duel Blade II will essentially comprise the total residual assets from Duel Blade. Requests for additional assets will require detailed justification based upon operational need associated with the anti-infiltration system. Such requests will be forwarded this headquarters for subsequent recommendation to Commanding General III Marine Amphibious Force (CG III MAF).

## b. Responsibilities.

- (1) The Commanding General 3d Marine Division (CG, 3d Mar Div) will manage, issue and control those Duel Blade II assets issued by Force Logistic Support Group B (FLSG-B) as well as USARV managed sensors issued by the Cam Ranh Bay Support Command for use in the 3d Mar Div and 2d ARVN Regiment anti-infiltration system.

WORLD WAR II  
NOT UNDER CONTROL

SECRET

DRAFT

(2) CG, 3d Mar Div, in close coordination and cooperation with 1st ARVN Division, will aid in the formulation of specific ARVN Duel Blade II requirements and will render assistance relative to the movement of these materials to desired sites. CG, 3d Mar Div will assure that Duel Blade II materials and ~~ammunitions~~ desired by the 2d ARVN Regiment for the establishment of an obstacle belt south of the DMZ, from the seacoast to A4, are properly reserved for future use and emplacement by ARVN.

(3) US/ARVN Forces requests for additional assets and recommendations pertaining to disposition of materials no longer required as originally programmed, will be submitted by CG, 3d Mar Div to Commanding General, XXIV Corps (CG, XXIV Corps) for subsequent recommendation to CG III MAF.

(4) CG, 3d Mar Div will report combat loss of all communication - sensor - surveillance items to CG, XXIV Corps for subsequent referral to CG, III MAF.

c. Supply Sources.

(1) Basic procurement of Duel Blade II material is effected at Departmental level, with original in-country deliveries consigned to the Naval Support Activity (NSA) Danang. Residual assets from Duel Blade are currently in store at NSA, 3d Naval Construction Brigade and at the Force Logistic Command (FLC) Duel Blade storage lot located at FLSG-B, Dong Ha.

(2) Duel Blade II assumes the employment of USARV managed sensors in addition to those managed by III MAF. These items are received, stored, and issued to units by the Cam Ranh Bay Support Command.

d. Control.

(1) CG, III MAF retains issue control approval to operating and construction forces.

WORKING PAPER  
NOT UNDER CONTROL

DRAFT

(2) Control of Dual Blade II assets is vested with NSA until received by FLC at Danang or Dong Ha, however, FLC maintains responsibility for Class V.

(3) Construction materials and Class V assets will be considered expended upon issue to the using organization.

(4) Communications - sensor - surveillance items issued to organizations or units located in the 3d Mar Div TAOR will be transferred by invoice from FLC to 3d Mar Div. Custodial control will be maintained with-in the 3d Mar Div for all communication - sensor - surveillance items.

4. (S) SERVICE.

a. Engineer. (See Annex D).

b. Maintenance.

(1) Commanding General, FLC will provide maintenance support on surveillance equipment to include overload 2d echelon through limited 4th echelon maintenance at Danang and overload 2d echelon through limited 3d echelon maintenance at FLSG-B, Dong Ha.

(2) Organizational maintenance on surveillance equipment will be accomplished by using units prior to turn-in to FLSG-B, Dong Ha.

(3) An Inter-Service Support Agreement (ISSA) will be established by FLC with USARV in order to insure repair of US Army peculiar equipment.

5. (S) TRANSPORTATION.

a. Sea. CG, III MAF will establish and advise NSA of priorities with-in available shipping assets to assure timely shipping of Dual Blade II assets to meet stated requirements.

b. Land. Motor transport, organic to FLSG-B will be used to transport Dual Blade II assets from the Dong Ha Ramp to FLSG-B storage and issue site. Augmentation of motor transport to provide unit distribution, will

WORKING PAPER

SECRET

**SECRET****DRAFT**

be provided by CG, 3d Mar Div as required. In the event additional transportation is required, requests will be submitted to this headquarters.

c. Air. Normally, communication - sensor - surveillance devices and radar equipment will be moved to Dong Ha by air, accompanied by a courier at all times.

6. (U) MEDICAL EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. In accordance with references (c), (f) and current modifying directives from higher headquarters.

Acknowledge

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX F (Distribution) OPLAN 27-68.

OFFICIAL:

GLIKES  
G4

C-4

WORKING PAPER  
AND FIELD GUIDE

**SECRET**

DRAFT

Copy No 3 of 18 pages  
 XXIV Corps Vietnam  
 Phu Bai (YD 8814)  
 8 November 1968

## Annex C (Logistics) to OPLAN 27-68 (Duel Blade II)

## Reference:

- a. III MAF OPIAN \_\_\_\_.
- b. Force OP4000 SA (SOP for Logistics) (U).
- c. USARV Admin Order 2-61 (C).
- d. Msg, Hq III MAF, DTG 121036Z Aug 68 (C).
- e. Force O/SA I Corps OP6000. 1A(SOP for Medical) (U).

## 1. (U) SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Current Intsums.
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Plan 27-68.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

## 2. (U) MISSION. Operation Plan 27-68.

## 3. (S) SUPPLY.

- a. General. This plan assumes the material assets of Duel Blade II will essentially comprise the total residual assets from Duel Blade. Requests for additional assets will require detailed justification based upon operational need associated with the anti-infiltration system. Such requests will be forwarded this headquarters for subsequent recommendation to Commanding General III Marine Amphibious Force (CG III MAF).

## b. Responsibilities.

- (1) The Commanding General 3d Marine Division (CG, 3d Mar Div) will manage, issue and control those Duel Blade II assets issued by Force Logistic Support Group B (FLSG-B) as well as USARV managed sensors issued by the Cam Ranh Bay Support Command for use in the 3d Mar Div and 2d ARVN Regiment anti-infiltration system.

Sgt. [Signature]

DRAFT

(2) CG, 3d Mar Div, in close coordination and cooperation with 1st ARVN Division, will aid in the formulation of specific ARVN Duel Blade II requirements and will render assistance relative to the movement of these materials to desired sites. CG, 3d Mar Div will assure that Duel Blade II materials and munitions desired by the ~~2d~~ ARVN <sup>Div</sup> Regiment for the establishment of an obstacle belt south of the DMZ, from the seacoast to A4, are properly reserved for future use and emplacement by ARVN.

(3) US/ARVN Forces requests for additional assets and recommendations pertaining to disposition of materials no longer required as originally programmed, will be submitted by CG, 3d Mar Div to Commanding General, XXIV Corps (CG, XXIV Corps) for subsequent recommendation to CG III MAF.

(4) CG, 3d Mar Div will report combat loss of all communication - sensor - surveillance items to CG, XXIV Corps for subsequent referral to CG, III MAF.

c. Supply Sources.

(1) Basic procurement of Duel Blade II material is effected at Departmental level, with original in-country deliveries consigned to the Naval Support Activity (NSA) Danang. Residual assets from Duel Blade are currently in store at NSA, 3d Naval Construction Brigade and at the Force Logistic Command (FLC) Duel Blade storage Lot located at FLSG-B, Dong Ha.

(2) Duel ~~Blade~~ II assumes the employment of USARV managed sensors in addition to those managed by III MAF. These items are received, stored, and issued to units by the Cam Ranh Bay Support Command.

d. Control.

(1) CG, III MAF retains issue control approval to operating and construction forces.

WORKING PAPER  
NOT UNDER EYES

C-2

DRAFT

(2) Control of Dual Blade II assets is vested with NSA until received by FLC at Danang or Dong Ha, however, FLC maintains responsibility for Class V.

(3) Construction materials and Class V assets will be considered expended upon issue to the using organization.

(4) Communications - sensor - surveillance items issued to organizations or units located in the 3d Mar Div TAOR will be transferred by invoice from FLC to 3d Mar Div. Custodial control will be maintained within the 3d Mar Div for all communication - sensor - surveillance items.

#### 4. (S) SERVICE.

a. Engineer. (See Annex D).

b. Maintenance.

(1) Commanding General, FLC will provide maintenance support on surveillance equipment to include overload 2d echelon through limited 4th echelon maintenance at Danang and overload 2d echelon through limited 3d echelon maintenance at FLSG-B, Dong Ha.

(2) Organizational maintenance on surveillance equipment will be accomplished by using units prior to turn-in to FLSG-B, Dong Ha.

(3) An Inter-Service Support Agreement (ISSA) will be established by FLC with USARV in order to insure repair of US Army peculiar equipment.

#### 5. (S) TRANSPORTATION.

a. Sea. CG, III MAF will establish and advise NSA of priorities within available shipping assets to assure timely shipping of Dual Blade II assets to meet stated requirements.

b. Land. Motor transport, organic to FLSG-B will be used to transport Dual Blade II assets from the Dong Ha Ramp to FLSG-B storage and issue site. Augmentation of motor transport to provide unit distribution, will

WORKING PAPER

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DRAFT

be provided by CG, 3d Mar Div as required. In the event additional transportation is required, requests will be submitted to this headquarters.

c. Air. Normally, communication - sensor - surveillance devices and radar equipment will be moved to Dong Ha by air, accompanied by a courier at all times.

6. (U) MEDICAL EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. In accordance with references (c), (f) and current modifying directives from higher headquarters.

Acknowledge

STEWELL  
LTG, USA

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX F (Distribution) OPLAN 27-68.

OFFICIAL:

GLIKES  
G4

c-4

~~SECRET~~

WORKING PAPERS  
JOHN F. KENNEDY LIBRARY

SECRET

DRAFT

cy 3918 cys

AMC 2000 (Navy) to Operation Plan 27-68

Date Dec 1967

## 1. (S) 2000

a. LINE Forces: Present Intsung

b. Relocating Forces:

## (1) COMNAVFORV

(a) Upgrades and maintains Tan My and Cua Viet Ports. Upgrades and maintains routes QL1 and QL9 and provides other road work as required.

(b) Provides construction support as required.

## (2) ARVN 1 Corps

(a) Provides and directs ARVN forces in the construction of facilities for the anti-infiltration system in the ARVN AO in coordination with III MAF forces.

(b) Provides tactical bridging and engineer support required to maintain QL1 in coordination with III MAF and COMNAVFORV forces.

(c) Provides necessary roads in the ARVN AO.

## (3) CG, III MAF

(a) Provides engineer forces to support US/ARVN forces charged with the construction of the anti-infiltration system.

(b) Provides tactical bridging for QL1, QL9, route 561 and access roads of the anti-infiltration system, as required.

## 2. (S) MISSION

a. On order, construct and maintain Combat Operating Bases; Fire Support Bases, Ground Read-out Stations, and other facilities required to support the anti-infiltration system.

SECRET  
DECLASSIFIED

- 17/11/7
- b. Be prepared to provide engineering assistance to ARVN forces, as directed.
3. (S) EXECUTION:
- a. Concept of Engineer support: 3d MAR DIV, with 11th Engineer Battalion (FMF) in general support, will provide engineer effort to construct the anti-infiltration system in the 3d MAR DIV AO. CG, 1st ARVN Division and CG, 10th ARVN Engineer Group will provide the required engineer construction support for the ARVN sector of the anti-infiltration system.
  - b. CG, 3d MAR DIV will construct and maintain Combat Operating Bases, Fire Support Bases, Ground Read-out Stations and other facilities necessary to establish the anti-infiltration system.
  - c. CG, 11th Engineer Battalion (FMF) will provide general support to 3d MAR DIV.
  - d. Coordinating Instructions.
    - (1) See Appendix \_\_\_\_\_ (Engineer) to Annex D (Admin Plan) to III MAF OPLAN \_\_\_\_-69.
    - (2) Requests for additional engineer support will be forwarded to CG, XXIV Corps, ATTN: ENGR.
4. (U) Admin and Logistics. See Annex E Operations Plan 27-68
5. (U) Command and Signal. See Annex E Operations Plan 27-68

STILWELL  
LTG USA

OFFICIAL

LeTELLIER  
ENGR.

**SECRET**

DKAFT

Copy No 3 of 18 Copies  
 HQ, XXIV CORPS  
 HUE-PHU BAI (YD 8914) RVN  
 1968

ANNEX E (Signal) to OPLAN 17-68 (DUEL BLADE II) (U)

REFERENCES: a. Maps \_\_\_\_\_  
 b. III MAF OPLAN \_\_\_-68

TIME ZONE: Hotel

1. (S) SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) MACV:

(a) Validates circuits at Appendix 1 and other circuitry required to support this OPLAN.

(b) Validates AUTOSEVOCOM subscribers and directs the provision of AUTOSEVOCOM terminals from Service assets as follows:

1 Advisor, 1st ARVN Div (narrowband terminal, with extension, served by SECORD 35).

2 Advisor, I ARVN Corps (wideband terminal, with extension, served by DaNang SECORD).

3 JGS (wideband terminal).

4 Extension off 3d Mar Div COC wideband terminal to 3d Mar Div/ARVN COC.

(c) Validates and directs issuance to 1st ARVN Div Advisor of total authorization of TSEC/KY-38's and AN/PRC 77's.

(2) III MAF:

(a) Coordinates termination of required circuitry at DaNang.

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC REGRADING;  
 DOD CLK 10000 DOES NOT APPLY

DRAFT

- (b) Installs and operates planned AN/TRC-97E tropo systems between DaNang and Phu Bai and between DaNang and Dong Ha.
- (c) Provides aerial sensor readout capability and means to transmit readouts to 3d Mar Div TSC.
- (d) Coordinates frequency requirements.
- (3) DCA SAM with concurrence of MACV directs:
  - (a) The upgrade and activation of the Phu Bai to Quang Tri Air IWCS system by 10 November 1968.
  - (b) Establishment of a transportable IWCS system between Quang Tri and Dong Ha to be operational by 10 November 1968.
  - (c) Establishment of circuits indicated at Appendix 1.
- (4) 1st Sig Bde, with concurrence of CG, USARV:
  - (a) Continues to provide area communications service in the I Corps AO.
  - (b) Continues to provide AUTOSEVOCOM support to Hq, XXIV Corps and lower, higher and adjacent headquarters as required.
  - (c) Provides circuit paths in conjunction with DCA SAM to support circuit requirements indicated at Appendix 1 as required.

2. (S) MISSION:

XXIV Corps coordinates the installation, operation and maintenance of command/control communications in support of this OPLAN on order.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation.

- (1) XXIV Corps, in conjunction with MACV, USARV, and III MAF coordinates the establishment of communication in support of this OPLAN, employing existing DCS and Army Area facilities, augmented as required by the

**SECRET**<sup>2</sup>

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC REGRADING;  
DOD DIR 5200.01 (b) DOES NOT APPLY

DRAFT

tactical situation.

(2) Primary means of communications will be telephone, and teletype, secured as necessary and backed up by tactical radio at all levels.

b. 3d Mar Div will:

(1) Continue to terminate existing circuitry to adjacent and higher headquarters.

(2) Extend DCA and Army Area circuitry from tech control to 3d Mar Div CP and provide necessary terminal equipment for the following circuits:

(a) 1 additional SU/V from MACV EAC to 3d Mar Div COC.

(b) 1 SU/V from TF Alpha to 3d Mar Div COC partyed with TF Hotel COC.

(c) 1 SU/TTY FDX (100 WPM) from III MAF VMCJ Module to 3d Mar Div COC.

(d) 1 SU/TTY FDX (100 WPM) from 7th AF Weather Facility to 3d Mar Div COC.

(e) 1 SU/TTY FDX (100 WPM) from MACV IO to 3d Mar Div IO on order.

(3) Provide facility to accommodate AUTOSEVOCOM extension from terminal 8013 in 3d Mar Div/ARVN COC.

(4) Operate stations in the following radio nets:

(a) MACV Cmd Net RATT.

(b) MACV SSB Cmd Net.

c. 63d Sig Bn, with the concurrence of CG, USARV and CG, 1st Sig Bde will:

(1) Continue to provide area communications support in NICTZ and direct support to XXIV Corps.

(2) Continue operation of Army Area switchboard (MTC-1) at Dong Ha in support of this OPLAN.

E-3

SECRET

*DRAFT*

(3) In conjunction with DCA SAM, provide circuit paths to support requirements in NICTZ indicated at Appendix 1 as required.

(4) Be prepared to terminate 2 voice trunks from Saigon LD switchboard or the Dong Ha Army Area switchboard, for use by members of the press.

d. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) MACV, in coordination with JGS provides for termination of circuits in support of ARVN forces at JGS, I Corps, 1st ARVN Div and 3d Mar Div/ARVN COC, RS INDICATED AT APPENDIX 1.

(2) 3d Mar Div will coordinate all requirements for additional personnel and equipment in support of this OPLAN with III MAF.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. OPLAN —68.

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. Signal: Current SSI/SOI in effect.

b. Command: OPLAN —68.

Acknowledge.

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

**APPENDIXES**

1-Circuit Requirements

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OPLAN —68.

OFFICIAL:

RICHTER  
Sig0

E- 4

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC UPGRADING;  
DO NOT USE DIRECTLY

*DRAFT*

APPENDIX 1 (Circuit Requirements) to ANNEX E to OPLAN 27-68.

VOICE

- 1 SU/V MACV EAC to 3d Mar Div COC
- 1 SU/V (existing) III MAF COC to 3d Mar Div COC rerouted over alternate system.
- 2 SU/V trunks SGN LD to DGH Army Area Swbd (on order)
- 1 SU/V TF Alpha to 3d Mar Div COC partied to TF Hotel
- 1 SU/V JGS to ARVN I Corps TOC
- 1 SU/V ARVN I Corps TOC to 1st ARVN Div TOC
- 1 SU/V 1st ARVN Div TOC to 3d Mar Div/ARVN COC
- 1 SU/V 1st ARVN Div TOC To 2d ARVN Regt TOC (DGH)
- 1 CU/V AUTOSEVOCOM Trunk XXIV Corps to 1st ARVN Div Adv Tm
- 1 CU/V AUTOSEVOCOM Trunk I ARVN Corps Adv Tm to DNG SECORD
- 1 CU/V AUTOSEVOCOM Trunk JGS to SGN Switch

TTY

- 1 FDX (100 WPM) Secure III MAF VMCJ Module to 3d Mar Div COC
- 1 FDX (100 WPM) 7th AF Weather Facility to 3d Mar Div COC
- 1 FDX (100 WPM) MACV IO to 3d Mar Div IO (on order)
- 1 FDX (100WPM) SU MACV COC to 3d MAR DIV COC
- 1 FDX (60WPM) SU 1ST ARVN DIV TOC to 2d ARVN Regt(DGH)

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OPLAN 27-68.

OFFICIAL:

RICHTER  
SigO

**SECRET**

EXcluded from automatic downgrading  
DOD Directive 5200.24, 22 May 1969

3D MARDIV Sac FILE  
BT# 619268

**SECRET**

Copy No 46 of 68  
XXIV Corps Vietnam  
Hue/Phu Bai (8814)  
9 Nov 68  
HL 42

OPLAN 26-68 (U)  
REF: 1st ARVN Div Plan Bravo 29 Oct 68 (NOTAL),  
Time Zone: Hotel.

Task Organization: No change.

1. (S) SITUATION:

a. General: In case of a cease fire in SVN, ARVN military and GVN administrative agencies will, within 12 hours, occupy and establish GVN control in populated areas, and reestablish the exiled Hamlet/Village Executive Committees throughout the 11th DTA, with priority to contested and VC-controlled areas. One infantry battalion from 1st ARVN Div or a RF force will be assigned to each district as listed in Annex A. These battalion forces and territorial forces to include National Police Field Forces, RD Cadre and People's Self-Defense Forces will be inserted by platoon and squad size units in selected hamlets. The Province Chiefs, Quang Tri and Thua Thien, have been directed to coordinate both military and government operations in their respective provinces and will designate the size of forces to occupy specific hamlets. CO's of the 1st and 2d ARVN Regiments would be immediately designated as deputies of the Quang Tri Province Chief; CO's of the 3d and 54th would be designated as deputies to the Thua Thien Province Chief.

b. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUMS.

c. Friendly Forces:

(1) 1st ARVN Div conducts operations in populated hamlets and resettlement camps situated throughout the 11th DTA to occupy the land, control the people and prevent a similar attempt by the VC.

(2) 1st MAW provides helicopter support to 3d Mar Div.

2. (S) MISSION: XXIV Corps will conduct security operations west of QL-1 and south of the DMZ (except for the 2d ARVN Regt AO) to defend strategic points, prevent enemy infiltration into populated areas and support movements of GVN/ARVN forces in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces.

3. (S) Execution:

a. Concept of Operations: On D-Day, H-Hour, XXIV Corps conducts operations in the piedmont west of QL-1 and south of the DMZ to detect and prevent NVA and VC forces from infiltrating from the mountains and DMZ to the coastal plains. US Forces will assist in securing QL-1, defending key bridges, and establishing traffic control and screening points in coordination with GVN forces, in order to free the maximum number of GVN/ARVN forces to occupy populated areas in the coastal region. Transportation support will be provided for ARVN troop moves in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces.

4604-68

**SECRET**

GP4—Downgraded at 3-year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.

OPLAN 26-68 XXIV Corps (U)

**SECRET**

## b. 3d Mar Div:

- (1) Continue mission in AO.
- (2) Conduct LOC security operations in AO.
- (3) Establish, in coordination with GVN forces, traffic control and screening points along QL-1 and secure critical bridges in AO.
- (4) Provide trucks, track vehicles and helicopter support to move elements of 1st and 2d ARVN Regts during the initial 12 hours.
- (5) Be prepared to provide sufficient helicopter lift for a company-size ARVN reaction force. Pick up point LA VANG (YD340510), or as designated by Province Chief.

## c. 101st Abn Div (AM):

- (1) Continue mission in AO.
- (2) Conduct LOC security operations in AO.
- (3) Establish, in coordination with GVN forces, traffic control and screening points along QL-1 and secure critical bridges in AO.
- (4) Provide trucks, track vehicles and helicopter support to move elements of 3d and 54th ARVN Regt during the initial 12 hours.
- (5) Be prepared to provide sufficient helicopter lift for a company-size ARVN reaction force. Pick up point HUE Citadel (YD747230) or as designated by Province Chief.

## d. XXIV Corps Artillery: GS of Corps.

## e. TF Clearwater: Continue mission in assigned AO.

## f. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.
  - (2) Maintain liaison with Province and District Chiefs and CG and senior commanders, 1st ARVN Div.
  - (3) GVN forces will have priority of US transportation during the initial phase of the operation. US forces usage of transportation will be restricted to essential combat and combat support during the initial 12 hours.
  - (4) D-Day, H-Hour to be announced.
- 

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

OPLAN 26-68 XXIV Corps (U)

4. (U) Administration and Logistics:

- a. Annex F, OPLAN 21-68.
- b. Requests for necessary transportation in excess of divisional capabilities will be submitted to this headquarters, ATTN: G4, by the most expeditious means.

5. (U) Command and Signal:

- a. Signal: No change.
- b. Command: No change.

Acknowledge.

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A - Location of ARVN Battalions  
Annex B (Distribution) to OPLAN 26-68

OFFICIAL



OSTEEN  
G3

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_  
XXIV Corps Vietnam  
Hue-Tam Bai (YD8814)  
9 Nov 68  
RL 42

Annex A, (Location of ARVN Battalions) to OPLAN 26-68 (U)

1. (S) Quang Tri Province / 1st and 2d ARVN Regts.

1st ARVN Regt:

Bn in TRIEU PHONG  
Bn in HAI LANG  
Bn in MAI LINH  
Bn in QUANG TRI CITY

2d ARVN Regt:

Bn in GIO LINH  
Bn in DONG HA  
Bn in CAM LO  
One Bn occupies positions in vicinity of  
DMZ in ARVN AO.

2. (S) Thua Thien Province / 3d and 54th Regts.

3d ARVN Regt:

Bn (-) in PHONG DIEN  
1 C in HUONG DIEN  
Bn in HUONG TRA  
Bn in QUANG DIEN  
Bn at HUE in Reserve

54th ARVN Regt:

Bn in PHU VANG  
Bn in VINH LOC  
Bn reinf by elements of 7th ARVN CAV in  
PHU LOC  
Bn in PHU THU

3. (S) DONG HA Training Center:

Bn in HUONG THUY

4. (S) Regional Forces:

RF in HUONG HOA  
RF in NAN HOA

Acknowledge:

STILWELL  
LTG, USA

Distribution:  
Annex B (Distribution) OPLAN 26-68

OFFICIAL:

*Osteen*  
OSTEEN  
G3

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 4  
Downgraded at 3 year  
intervals; declassified  
after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_  
 XXIV Corps Vietnam  
 HQ/Phu Bai (YD8814)  
 9 Nov 68

## ANNEX B (Distribution) to OPLAN 26-68 XXIV Corps (U)

<u>CY NO</u>	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	<u>CY NO</u>	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>
1	CG, XXIV Corps	37-39	CORPS ARTY
2-11	CG, III MAF (1CY DASC)	40	CO, 1 <sup>98</sup> th ARTY GP
12-14	CG, 1st MAW	41	CO, 6/33d ARTY
15	CO, 45th ENGR GP	42	CO, 1/44th ARTY
16	CO, 26th GEN SPT GP	43	CO, 1/83d ARTY
17	CofS	44-48	CG, 3d MAR DIV
18	G-1	49-53	CG, 101st ABN DIV
19	G-2	54	CDR, TF CLEARWATER
20-26	G-3	55	CO, 1st BN, 525th MI GP
27-28	G-4	56	CO, 8th RRFS
29-30	G-5	57	CO, 7th PSYOP BN
31	ENGR	58	SA I CORPS
32	SIG	59	SA QUANG TRI
33	SURG	60	SA THUA THIEN
34	AVN		
35	IO		
36	DASC VICTOR		

## ANNEX B (Distribution) to OPLAN 26-68 XXIV Corps (U)

Acknowledge.

STILWELL  
 LTG, USA

OFFICIAL:

*Steen*  
 OSTEEN  
 G3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

## Operation Plan 39-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L7014; Sheets 6341 I and IV; 6342 I, II, III, and IV; 6441 IV; 6442 I, II, III and IV.  
 (b) 3d MarDiv O LOI 1-67 (S) (NOTAL)  
 (c) 3d MarDiv O P2000.4C (Communication SOP) (NOTAL)  
 (d) 3d MarDiv O P2000.2G (LOI) (C) (NOTAL)  
 (e) 3d MarDiv O P3100.1D (Operational Reports) (NOTAL)  
 (f) 3d MarDiv OPLAN 21-68 (NOTAL)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

## 1. SITUATION

a. General. At 012100H Nov 68, United States Forces were directed to implement a no-fire, no intrusion decision which applies to NVN and its contiguous waters to 12 NM and to that part of RVN in the DMZ. Concurrently, Free World Maneuver Forces (FWMF), maintaining a mobile operational posture, were directed to establish an anti-infiltration system to facilitate detection and destruction of enemy units entering northern IOTZ. This is the 3d Marine Division Plan to develop and implement the anti-infiltration system while working within the limits of the no-fire, no intrusion decision affecting DMZ and northward operations.

b. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

c. Friendly Forces.

(1) Defense Communication Planning Group (DCPG) provides technical assistance for establishment of the Tactical Surveillance Center (TSC).

-1-

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(2) XXIV Corps.

(a) Continues assigned missions.

(b) Provides G/S artillery.

(c) Conducts accelerated mobile offensive and surveillance/reconnaissance operations designed to eliminate NVA forces south of the DMZ.

(3) Seventh AF provides direct and close tactical air support, photography, air surveillance, ~~sensor~~ monitoring and infrared support.

(4) Seventh Fleet provides Naval Gunfire support and employs the ARG/SLF's.

(5) USARV provides logistic and engineer support to include sensor devices.

(6) NAVFORV provides coastal surveillance, sealift, construction and logistic support.

(7) First MAW provides fixed and rotary wing aircraft support, air control facilities and airfield operational facilities.

(8) 101st Airborne Division (AM) continues assigned missions in AO, and, on order, provides one (1) battalion for air mobile deployment in 3d MarDiv AO as XXIV Corps reserve.

(9) Quang Tri Province HQ provides RF support to RVN installations and defends vital areas.

(10) Force Logistic Command provides supply and maintenance support.

(11) 1st ARVN Div continues mission in zone and assumes expanded responsibility for areas along the southern boundary of the DMZ.

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

d. Attachments and Detachments - Annex A (Task Organization).

e. Assumptions - Annex C (Assumptions).

## 2. MISSION

Within its Area of Operations, the Third Marine Division establishes and maintains an effective anti-infiltration system, continues offensive, reconnaissance and surveillance operations to fix and destroy VC/NVA combat forces, render VC infrastructure ineffective, assess on a continuing basis NVA demonstrated intent to respect the territory of the RVN south of the DMZ, and accomplish the pacification of the indigenous population.

## 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations.

- (1) Annex D (Concept of Operations).
- (2) Annex E (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Annex F (Rules of Engagement).

b. Task Force Hotel

(1) Continue to conduct offensive operations in Scotland AO except as prohibited by Annex F (Rules of Engagement).

(2) Realign forces as necessary to achieve a forward combat posture and facilitate ground surveillance and patrolling south of the southern DMZ boundary, and adjacent to the Laotian border in assigned AO.

(3) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance in accordance with Annex B (Intelligence).

(4) Conduct accelerated mobile offensive operations to eliminate VC/NVA forces in assigned AO.

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(5) Assess on a continuous basis NVA demonstrated intent to respect the southern DMZ boundary within assigned AO.

(6) Detect, report and destroy confirmed NVA infiltration south of the southern DMZ boundary and across the Laotian border within assigned AO.

(7) Conduct offensive operations to destroy and fragment VC main and local force units and infrastructure in coordination with other agencies within assigned AO.

(8) Maintain and develop fixed installations at VCB (in accordance with reference (f)) and FSB Shepherd. All other FSB's and installations will be used only when supporting specific offensive operations.

(9) Improve and expand internal LOC and logistics system to best support, under all weather conditions, a dispersion of forces.

(10) Be prepared on order to pass OPCON 9th Marines to CG Third Marine Division.

c. Third Marines.

(1) Continue to conduct offensive operations in Lancaster AO except as prohibited by Annex F (Rules of Engagement).

(2) Realign forces as necessary to achieve a forward combat posture, and facilitate ground surveillance and patrolling south of the southern DMZ boundary in assigned AO.

(3) Maintain sufficient forces in the Cam Lo - Mai Loc areas to continue pacification and combined operations with RF forces and other agencies to destroy and fragment VC main and local force units and infrastructure.

(4) Conduct ~~intelligence~~ and surveillance in accordance with Annex B (Intelligence).

SECRET-NOFORN

(5) Conduct accelerated mobile offensive operations to eliminate VC/NVA forces in assigned AO.

(6) Assess on a continuing basis NVA demonstrated intent to respect the southern DMZ boundary within assigned AO.

(7) Detect, report and destroy confirmed NVA infiltration south of the southern boundary of the DMZ within assigned AO.

(8) Maintain and develop fixed installations at TSL, A-4 and C-2. All other FSB's and installations will be used only when supporting specific offensive operations.

(9) Improve and expand internal LOC's to include Route 558, and logistics system to best support, under all weather conditions, a dispersion of forces.

(10) Be prepared to pass responsibility for current Kentucky AO to 2d ARVN Regiment by progressive stages west to the 08 NS grid line.

d. 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)

(1) Continue to conduct, in cooperation/coordination with 1st ARVN Regiment, offensive operations in Napoleon/Saline AO, except as prohibited by Annex F (Rules of Engagement).

(2) Realign forces as necessary to facilitate ground surveillance and patrolling south of the southern DMZ boundary in assigned AO.

(3) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance in accordance with Annex B (Intelligence).

(4) Conduct accelerated mobile offensive operations to eliminate VC/NVA forces in assigned AO.

(5) Assess on a continuous basis NVA demonstrated intent to respect the southern DMZ boundary within assigned AO.

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(6) Detect, report and destroy confirmed NVA infiltration south of the southern DMZ boundary or into coastal areas by seaborne means within assigned AO.

(7) Conduct offensive operations in coordination/cooperation with ARVN forces and other agencies to destroy and fragment VC main and local force units and infrastructure.

(8) Maintain and develop fixed installations at Cua Viet, Red Devil, FSB Tombstone, LZ Sharon and LZ Nancy. All other FSB's and installations will be used only when supporting specific offensive operations.

(9) Provide security as required for the Gia Dang Resettlement Village and Wunder Beach facility.

(10) Improve and expand internal LOC's, and logistic system to best support, under all weather conditions, a dispersion of forces.

e. 9th Marines (Division Exploitation Force)

(1) Be prepared on order to assume responsibility for Dawson River AO in south eastern portion of the Division AO.

(2) Be prepared on order to employ one or more battalions as an exploitation force anywhere in the Division AO.

(3) Be prepared on order to displace CP to Quang Tri Combat Base, and pass to OPCON of CG Third Marine Division.

f. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

(1) Conduct ground reconnaissance/surveillance, sensor placement and monitoring missions in accordance with Annex B (Intelligence).

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(2) Assume responsibility for Division Reconnaissance zone and 3d Reconnaissance Bn Training AO, dependent on availability of Reconnaissance forces.

g. 12th Marines (Rein)

Provide support in accordance with Annex G (Fire Support).

h. 3d Tank Battalion

General Support

i. 3d Engineer Battalion

General Support

j. 3d Shore Party Battalion

General Support

k. 3d Motor Transport Battalion (Rein)

General Support

l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Assure that subordinate unit commanders read and understand current rules of engagement in Annex F (Rules of Engagement).

(2) Align and improve communications to ensure the capability for rapid response and reporting.

(3) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

(4) AO Commanders are responsible for providing security for construction personnel and equipment.

(5) AO Commanders are responsible for providing security for internal LOC's and mine sweep teams.

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

- (6) Code name for this plan is DUEL BLADE II.
- (7) Annex H (Barrier Plan).
- (8) The NOFORN classification for this plan will be deleted on order.
- (9) Be prepared for Division CP to displace to Quang Tri CB on order.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- (1) Annex I (Administration and Logistics)
- (2) Annex J (Engineer Annex)

#### 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

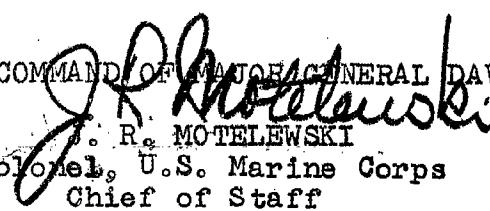
##### a. Communications

Annex K (Communications-Electronics)

##### b. Command Posts

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) 3d Marine Division           | Initially Dong Ha CB<br>Quang Tri CB on order |
| (2) Task Force Hotel             | Vandegrift CB                                 |
| (3) 3d Marines                   | TSL   |
| (4) 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)  | Camp Red Devil                                |
| (5) Report changes as they occur |   |

#### ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS  
  
 J. R. MOTLEWSKI  
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Chief of Staff

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Assumptions
- D. Concept
- E. Operations Overlay
- F. Rules of Engagement
- G. Fire Support
- H. Barrier Plan (to be issued)
- I. Administration and Logistics
- J. Engineer
- K. Communication-Electronics
- L. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

-9-

SECRET-NOFORN

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of ~~topics~~  
 3d Marine Division (Rein.)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H NOV68  
 DH 108

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 39-68 (DUEL  
 BLADE II)

Time Zone: H

3d Marine Division (Rein)

HqBn (-) (Rein)

MGen DAVIS

9th MT Bn

Col WEBB

3d Dental Co

LtCol FOX

3d Med Bn (-) (Rein)  
 Det MUST

Capt STEPHENSON

Cmdr SLEMMONS

Task Force Hotel

Hq Task Force Hotel  
 4th Marines  
 9th Marines

BGen GARRETSON

Col SEXTON

Col BARROW

3d Marines

Col SPARK

1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)

Col GIBSON

1st AMTRAC Bn

LtCol MEIERS

3d Recon Bn (Rein)

LtCol BERG

3d Force Recon Co

12th Marines (Rein)

Col MULRONEY

1st Searchlight Btry

3d Tank Bn

LtCol HAYWARD

A-1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Engr Bn

LtCol PERSAC

3d Shore Party Bn

LtCol SULIK

3d MT Bn (Rein)

Maj ADAMS

Det Otter Plt

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan  
39-68

OFFICIAL:



P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

A-2

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3rd Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 1968  
 DH 108

## Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 39-68

- Ref: (a) Maps Vietnam, 1:50,000 Series L7014,  
 Sheets 6341 I, 6341 II, 6342 I, 6342 II,  
 6342 III, 6342 IV, 6441 IV, 6442 I, 6442 II,  
 6442 III, 6442 IV.  
 (b) 3d Marine Division Order P3800.1G, SOP  
 for Intelligence

Time Zone: H

## 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See current Perintrep
- b. See Intelligence Summaries

## 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine enemy locations, dispositions and strengths in the 3d Marine Division and 2nd ARVN Regiment AO's. Particular attention to the area immediately south of the DMZ and the area northwest of Khe Sanh to the Laotian Border.
- b. Determine locations and strengths of VC main and local force units and VC infrastructure cadre in populated areas within the Division AO to include the identity of each individual force and cadre member.
- c. Determine enemy locations, dispositions and strengths in the areas contiguous to the 3d Marine Division and 2d ARVN Regiment AO's. Particular attention to southern NVN, the DMZ and eastern Laos.
- d. Determine locations of infiltration routes used by NVA forces in movement through the DMZ and across the Laotian border into the 3d Marine Division AO.

SECRET/NOFORN

e. Is there evidence of an enemy buildup of forces in areas contiguous to the 3rd Marine Division AO? Particular attention to the DMZ and eastern Laos.

If so, the location, size and type of force.

f. Will the enemy attack across the DMZ? From eastern Laos? If so when, where and in what strength?

g. Will the enemy attack from the south? If so, when, where and in what strength?

h. Is the enemy infiltrating across the DMZ? If so, when, where and in what strength?

i. Is the enemy infiltrating into or through the 3d Marine Division AO from eastern Laos? If so, when, where and in what strength?

j. Determine whether the enemy will employ armor in any attack from areas contiguous to the 3d Marine Division AO. If so, when, where and in what strength?

k. Determine the locations, density, types and calibers of artillery, mortars, rockets, anti-aircraft weapons and large caliber automatic weapons in the Division AO and in areas contiguous thereto from which fire can be delivered into the AO. Particular attention to the northern portions of the AO, the DMZ and eastern Laos.

l. Determine if the enemy will withdraw his forces into the DMZ and eastern Laos in reaction to friendly operations. If so, when, by what routes of withdrawal and what forces?

SECRET/NOFORN

## 3b. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

a. Orders to subordinate and attached units.

(1) Task Force Hotel

(a) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required within assigned AO to locate enemy forces for destruction.

(b) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required within assigned AO in order to determine the locations of infiltration routes leading into the AO and the extent of their use by the enemy to infiltrate forces into and/or across the AO.

(2) Third Marine Regiment

(a) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required within assigned AO to locate enemy forces for destruction.

(b) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required within assigned AO to maintain continuous observation of the DMZ in order to determine the locations of infiltration routes leading into the AO therefrom and the extent of their use by the enemy to infiltrate into and/or across the AO.

(3) First Brigade, Fifth Infantry Division (Mech)

(a) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required within assigned AO to locate enemy forces for destruction.

(b) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required to maintain observation of the sea coast bordering the assigned AO.

SECRET/NOFORN

(4) Third Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

(a) In coordination with task groupings of sub paragraphs 3a(1), (2) and (3) above, plan and conduct ground visual reconnaissance and surveillance in furtherance of their respective intelligence acquisition tasks.

(b) In coordination with Task Force Hotel, and Third Marines plan and conduct ground visual reconnaissance and visual/sensor surveillance in the Laotian Salient and the division reconnaissance zone.

(c) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance as required within the division reconnaissance zone to maintain continuous observation of the DMZ and the Laotian border in order to determine the locations of infiltration routes leading into the division AO therefrom and the extent of their use by the enemy to infiltrate forces into and/or across the AO.

(d) Emplace and monitor sensors in accordance with Sensor Surveillance, Appendix 2.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) XXIV Corps

(a) Provide or arrange for aerial observation, aerial photography, Red Haze, APD (Sniffer), NOD and 220th Reconnaissance Airplane Company support in accordance with requests from this headquarters.

(b) Arrange for and provide reconnaissance and

SECRET//NOFORN

Surveillance of Eastern Laos as requested by this headquarters.

(c) Provide information as obtained tending to answer the EEI contained in paragraph 2.

(2) 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile)

(a) Provide information as obtained tending to answer the EEI contained in paragraph 2.

(3) 2nd ARVN Regiment

(a) Provide information as obtained tending to answer the EEI contained in paragraph 2.

(b) Provide for reciprocal interrogations of POW.

(4) Naval Forces Vietnam (NAVFORV)

(a) Provide information as obtained tending to answer the EEI contained in paragraph 2.

(b) Provide information as obtained regarding attempted infiltration by sea into the Third Marine Division and 2nd ARVN Regiment AO's.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

Reference (b) applies until modified.

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

a. Reference (a) is designated the standard map for this operation. Maps will be issued as required but not to exceed the standard distribution set forth in reference (b).

SECRET/NOFORN

b. Equipment required to effect airborne reconnaissance/surveillance. See Appendix 1.

- (1) SLAR
  - (2) Red Haze
  - (3) APD (Sniffer)
  - (4) NOD
  - (5) Airborne Xenon Infra Red Searchlight and Metascope
  - (6) 220th Airplane Company
- c. Sensor equipment required to effect sensor surveillance. See Appendix 2.
- d. Defoliants and delivery means as required.

## 6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

Reference (b) applies until modified.

## 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

Standard intelligence reports. Submit reports in accordance with reference (b).

## 8. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. Units in contact make maximum effort to take prisoners.

b. Infiltration routes. See Appendix 4.

c. Priority of areas recommended for defoliation.

See Appendix 5.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

SECRET/NOFORN

APPENDIXES

1. Airborne Reconnaissance/Surveillance Requirements
2. Sensor Surveillance
3. Ground Visual Reconnaissance/Surveillance Requirements
4. Infiltration Route Overlay
5. Defoliation Plan
6. Tactical Surveillance Center

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan

39-68

OFFICIAL:



T. P. O'CALLAGHAN  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-2

SECRET/NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H, Nov 1968  
 DH 108

## Appendix 1 (Airborne Reconnaissance/Surveillance Requirements)

To Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 39-68

Ref: (a) Maps Vietnam, 1:50,000 Series L7014, Sheets 6341 I, 6341 II, 6342 I, 6342 II, 6342 III, 6342 IV, 6441 IV, 6442 I, 6442 II, 6422 III, 6442 IV.

## 1. GENERAL

a. The requirements provide for the availability of aerial reconnaissance and surveillance assets to maintain continuous reconnaissance/surveillance of the DMZ Southern Boundary, the portion of the Laotian border contiguous to the Third Marine Division AO north of Lang Vei and the Duel Blade Area interior. For purposes of aerial reconnaissance and surveillance the portion of the DMZ Southern Boundary assigned to Second ARVN Regiment is included in the planned coverage.

b. Requirements are based on the minimum coverage deemed adequate to detect movement across the DMZ Southern boundary and the Laotian border. Additionally, consideration is given to adequate interior coverage of the Duel Blade area.

## 2. AERIAL VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE/SURVEILLANCE

## a. GENERAL

(1) Adequate visual aerial reconnaissance/surveillance of a given area demands continuous coverage of the area during daylight hours. Therefore, observation

## 2. GENERAL

1-B-1

SECRET/NOFORN

2. The requirements provide for the availability of aerial reconnaissance assets to detect movement across the DMZ Southern Boundary and the Laotian border.

aircraft must be on station in the area from daylight to dark.

(2) An air observer can effectively perform his mission for a period of two hours without relief. His effectiveness as an observer deteriorates rapidly when employed beyond that limit. Further, an air observer can efficiently perform two observation missions per day for a total of four hours effective observation.

b. Daylight Requirements

(1) DMZ Southern boundary

- (a) 3 aircraft continuously on station
- (b) 9 aerial observers

(2) Laotian Border

- (a) 2 aircraft continuously on station
- (b) 6 aerial observers

(3) Interior Dual Blade Area

- (a) 2 aircraft on call
- (b) 2 aerial observers on call

(4) Total Requirements

- (a) 5 aircraft continuously on station
- (b) 2 aircraft on call
- (c) 17 aerial observers

c. Night Requirements

(1) DMZ Southern Boundary

- (a) 2 NOD equipped aircraft continuously on station
- (b) 2 aerial observers

## (2) Laotian Border

(a) 1 NOD-equipped aircraft continuously on station

(b) 3 aerial observers

## (3) Interior Duel Blade Area

(a) 1 NOD-equipped aircraft on call

(b) 2 aerial observers on call

## (4) Total Requirement

(a) 3 NOD-equipped aircraft continuously on station

(b) 1 NOD-equipped aircraft on call

(c) 11 aerial observers

## 3. AERIAL INFRA-RED SURVEILLANCE

## a. DMZ Southern Boundary and Laotian Border

(1) 1 Red Haze-equipped aircraft

## b. Interior Duel Blade Area

(1) 1 Red Haze-equipped aircraft on call

## c. Total Requirements

(1) 1 Red Haze-equipped aircraft scheduled

(2) 1 Red Haze-equipped aircraft on call

## 4. AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR SURVEILLANCE

## a. DMZ Southern Boundary and Laotian Border

(1) 2 Sniffer-equipped aircraft scheduled

## b. Interior Duel Blade Area

(1) 1 Sniffer-equipped aircraft on call

## c. Total Requirements

(1) 2 Sniffer-equipped aircraft scheduled

(2) 1 Sniffer-equipped aircraft on call

## 5. SIDE LOOKING AIRBORNE RADAR (SLAR) SURVEILLANCE

- a. DMZ/Southern Boundary and Laotian Border
  - (1) 1 SLAR-equipped aircraft scheduled
  - (2) 2 missions daily
- b. Interior Dugout Blade Area
  - (1) 1 SLAR-equipped aircraft on call
  - (2) Short missions as requested by division units
- c. Total Requirements
  - (1) 1 SLAR-equipped aircraft scheduled
  - (2) 1 SLAR-equipped aircraft on call
  - (3) 2 scheduled missions and additional missions as requested by division units and 2d ARVN Regiment

## 6. AIRBORNE XENON INFRA RED SEARCHLIGHT W/METASCOPE

- a. DMZ/Southern Boundary and Laotian Border
  - (1) 2 searchlight-equipped aircraft scheduled
  - (2) 4 missions daily
- b. Interior Dugout Blade Area
  - (1) 1 searchlight-equipped aircraft on call
- c. Total Requirement
  - (1) 2 searchlight-equipped aircraft scheduled
  - (2) 1 searchlight-equipped aircraft on call
  - (3) 4 scheduled missions and additional mission as requested by division units and 2d ARVN Regiment

## 7. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

- a. Daylight vertical and oblique: As requested by subordinate units and 2d ARVN Regiment. Requests consolidated and forwarded by this headquarters
- b. Night flash: As requested by subordinate units and

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET /NOFORN

2d ARVN Regiment Requests consolidated and forwarded by this headquarters.

c. Hand helds As requested by subordinate units and  
2d ARVN Regiment. Provided by this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68

OFFICIAL

  
T. P. O'GALLAGHAN  
Colonel U.S. Marine Corps  
G-2

1-B-5

SECRET /NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H November 1968  
DH 108

Appendix 2 (Sensor Surveillance) to Annex B (Intelligence) to  
Operation Order 39-68

Time Zone: H

### 1. SITUATION

#### a. Enemy Forces

(1) Annex B (Intelligence)

#### b. Friendly Forces

(1) Defense Communication Planning Group (DCPG). Provides technical and operational assistance in development and installation of the Tactical Surveillance Center from its inception during Phase I, introduction of Deployable Automatic Relay Terminal (DART) during Phase II, until its complete automation and operation during Phase III.

(2) COMUSMACV. Provides Unattended Intrusion Detection Devices (UIDD) as set forth in paragraph 4.b. of this Appendix.

#### (3) Task Force ALPHA

(a) Initially air delivers and reads-out those UIDDs other than Handsids until First Marine Air Wing is capable of performing such functions.

(b) Sensor string locations in accordance with TAB A of this Appendix.

#### (4) First Marine Aircraft Wing

(a) Accomplishes air readout of unduplicated Handsid channel/tone-code assignments with low-flying aircraft (under 8000 feet) during Phases I and II in support of Third Marine Division.

(b) Improves unit air delivery and readout capability during Phases I and II.

(c) Improves unit air delivery, readout, and retransmission capability during Phase III operations until unit capabilities are upgraded to the point that it can assume Task Force ALPHA's functions in support of the Third Marine Division.

SECRET//NOFORN

6. Assumptions

- (1) That Portatale readout devices are not releasable to ARVN thereby necessitating the assignment of four supporting U.S. teams to the ARVN to effect local readout of UIDDs.
- (2) That communication circuits for the retransmission of readout data from Task Force ALPHA aircraft to the TSC will be provided by COMUSMACV during Phases I and II.
- (3) That COMUSMACV will coordinate the interface of Task Force ALPHA's seedings in Laos with this plan.
- (4) That the additional support personnel (less TSC) required in support of this plan, as set forth in TAB B of this Appendix, will be provided through a corresponding reduction in scheduled Project 6 attritions.

## 2. MISSION

To detect enemy forces infiltrating from NVN and Laos into the Dull Blade II area located within the 3d Marine Division Area of Operations by the use of sensors; and to provide timely warning of indications of enemy troop movement/massing as may be determined from sensor acquired data.

## 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. The acquiring, processing, evaluating and final assessing of sensor acquired data will be enhanced as personnel become trained, equipment becomes available, and advances in the state-of-the-art are realized. Towards this end, such advances are envisioned as occurring in three phases.

(1) PHASE I

(a) Air delivery and full time air readout of UIDDs, where required, are available only through the facilities of Task Force ALPHA.

(b) First Marine Aircraft Wing air delivery capability is limited to the dropping of air deliverable UIDDs from hovering helicopters; air readout capability is limited to manual Portatale operations from low flying aircraft.

(c) Handsids will be hand emplaced by either Reconnaissance or Infantry units. When ground units are in the vicinity of these Handsids they shall accomplish readout, otherwise low-flying aircraft will monitor these sensors as requested.

(d) Sensor acquired data will be relayed to the Third Marine Division TSC (Manual) over appropriate communication circuits.

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

(e) A Sensor Support Team from Headquarters Battalion, Third Marine Division, shall be attached to maneuvering units operating within the Dual Blade II portion of the Division AO as required.

1. See TAB B this Appendix

(f) Installation of a Balanced Pressure System commences in support of First ARVN Division from approximate grid coordinates YD 150725 towards the northeast to the Gulf of Tonkin.

(2) Phase II

(a) Task Force ALPHA continues air delivery and air readout of UIDDs that are beyond the capability of First Marine Aircraft Wing to deliver/monitor.

(b) First Marine Aircraft Wing attains the limited ability to air deliver certain types of UIDDs.

(c) The Tethered Antenna Balloon, and associated components, becomes available for use at Fire Support Bases, thereby permitting ground readout of those UIDDs located within a 15 mile radius normally.

(d) The Sensor Analog Relay System (SARS), and associated components becomes available, thereby permitting simultaneous readout at Fire Support Bases, TSC, and/or Task Force Hotel, depending upon distance/line of sight.

(e) The Deployable Automatic Relay Terminal (DART) becomes available for initial automated TSC operations.

(3) Phase III

(a) Phase III type sensors become available in sufficient quantities, consequently, channel/tone code duplications are avoided.

(b) First Marine Aircraft Wing acquires the ability to air deliver UIDDs from fixed-wing aircraft.

(c) First Marine Aircraft Wing acquires the ability to simultaneously monitor and automatically retransmit all sensor acquired data to the TSC utilizing organic aircraft.

(d) The TSC becomes fully operational and automated to the maximum practical extent.

b. Headquarters Battalion, Third Marine Division

(1) Sensor Support Section

1. Headquarters Battalion, Third Marine Division  
2. First Marine Aircraft Wing to deliver/monitor

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

SECRET//~~NOFORN~~

(a) See TAB B this Appendix for organization.

(b) See Appendix 3 to Annex B for concept of employment.

(2) Electronic Surveillance Section

(a) See Appendix 3 to Annex B for personnel and equipment requirements.

c. Third Reconnaissance Battalion

(1) See TAB B this Appendix.

(2) Be prepared to hand emplace Handsids in accordance with TAB A of this Appendix on order.

d. Infantry Battalions

(1) See TAB B this Appendix.

(2) Readout, evaluate and take action, where appropriate, to UIID activations within the Battalion's area.

(3) Pass pertinent UIID activations and assessments to parent Regiment, Task Force, Division, as applicable, during Phase I and II operations.

(4) Augment supporting Sensor Support Teams and/or Electronic Surveillance Teams (if provided) with sufficient organic personnel to permit around-the-clock operations where necessary.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) When reporting UIID activations, only the operator's call sign and sensor reference number are required to identify the location of the sensor. Fixed coordinates of sensors shall not be passed over uncovered circuits.

(2) Sensors will be procured by the Division Ground Surveillance Officer, who shall act as the overall coordinator of the sensor program within the Dual Blade II area.

(3) Units shall report emplacement of all sensors, to include the following information, where applicable, to the TSC:

- (a) Type of sensors
- (b) Channel/tone code
- (c) UTM coordinates
- (d) Date of emplacement
- (e) Transmission code
- (f) Detection mode
- (g) Life timer setting

SECRET//NOFORN

(4) Sensors emplaced by Task Force ALPHA will normally be initially seeded with six sensors to a string.

(5) Priority of sensor emplacement is as follows:

(a) 1st Priority - 100 Series

(b) 2d Priority - 200 Series

(c) 3d Priority - 300 Series

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

##### a. Personnel Requirements

(1) See TAB B this Appendix

##### b. Equipment Requirements

(1) The following UIDD related assets are required during Phase I operations:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>RESUPPLY FREQUENCY</u>
Adsids	54	4 weeks
Acou/Spikebuoys	27	2 weeks
Handsids	120	6 weeks
Magids	20	One-time
Magids	2	4 weeks
Portatales	48	One-time
Portatales	4	4 weeks

(2) The following UIDD related assets are the estimated requirements during Phase II operations:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>RESUPPLY FREQUENCY</u>
Hele/Adsids	54	4 weeks
Acou/Spikebuoy	27	2 weeks
Handsids	120	6 weeks
Portatales	4	4 weeks
Magids	2	4 weeks
Tethered Ant Balloon w/assoc components	10	One-time
SARS w/assoc components	10	One-time
DART	1	One-time

(3) The following UIDD related assets are the estimated requirements during Phase III operations:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>RESUPPLY FREQUENCY</u>
Hele/Adsids	54	4 weeks

## DECLASSIFIED

TYPE	QTY	RESUPPLY FREQUENCY
Accou/Spikebuoy	27	2 weeks
Handsids	120	4 weeks
Portatales	4	4 weeks
Magids	2	4 weeks

(4) First ARVN Division requires Dual Blade SES sensors to detect movement across a linear distance of approximately twenty kilometers. BOM contained in TAB A to Appendix 2 to Annex J to this plan.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex K (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

TABS:

A-Sensor Location Overlay  
 B-Sensor Personnel Requirements

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68

OFFICIAL:

*T.P. O'Callaghan*  
 T.P. O'CALLAGHAN  
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 G-2

2-B-6

SECRET//NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy       of       Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H November 1968  
 DH 108

TAB B (Sensor Personnel Requirements) to Appendix 2 (Sensor Surveillance) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 39-68.

Time Zone: H

1. Sensor supporting units shall be organized in accordance with the following:

a. Sensor Platoon, Reconnaissance Battalion

(1) HQ Section

RANK	OF	BILLET	O	E
1/Lt	O3/02	Sensor Plt Ldr	1	
CySgt	O3/02	Plt Sgt	1	
SSgt	25	Comm Sgt	1	
SSgt	30	Supply Sgt	1	
SSgt	O3	Training Sgt	1	

(2) Sensor Emplacement Teams (three required)

QTY/TM	RANK	OF	BILLET	O	E
1	Sgt	O3	Tm Ldr	3	
1	Cpl	O3	Asst Tm Ldr	3	
2	1/Cpl	O3	Sensor Man	6	
2	PFC	O3	Sensor Man	6	

(3) Sensor Monitor Teams (three required)

QTY/TM	RANK	OF	BILLET	O	E
1	Sgt	25	Tm Ldr	3	
1	1/Cpl	25	Asst Tm Ldr	3	
<u>TOTAL</u> 1 = 28					

b. Sensor Support Section, Hq Bn., Third Marine Division

(1) HQ Section

RANK	OF	BILLET	O	E
1/Lt	any	Section OIC	1	
CySgt	any	Section NCOIC	1	
SSgt	25	Radio Chief	1	
Sgt	30	Supply Sgt	1	

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

## (2) Sensor Support Team (twelve required)

QTY/TM	RANK	OF	BILLET	O	E
1	Sgt	any	Tm Ldr	12	
2	Cpl	any	Recorder	24	
4	L/Cpl	any	Sensor Monitor	48	
4	FFC	any	AsstSensorMonitor	48	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 - 135</b>

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68

OFFICIAL:

*T.P. O'GALLAGHAN*  
 T.P. O'GALLAGHAN  
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 G-2

B-2-B-2

SECRET//NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
3rd Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H Nov 1968  
DH 108

Appendix 3 (Ground Visual Reconnaissance/Surveillance Requirements) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 39-68

Ref: (a) Maps Vietnam, 1:50,000 Series L7014,  
Sheets 6341 I, 6341 II, 6342 I, 6342 II,  
6342 III, 6342 IV, 6441 IV, 6442 I,  
6442 II, 6442 III, 6442 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

a. These requirements provide for the availability of adequate ground reconnaissance/surveillance assets to maintain continuous visual, device-aided and electronic reconnaissance/surveillance of the DMZ Southern Boundary, the Laotian border north of Lang Vei and Eastern Laos.

b. Requirements are based on the minimum coverage deemed adequate to detect movement across the DMZ Southern Boundary, the Laotian border and forces build up in eastern Laos.

2. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE/SURVEILLANCE UNITS

a. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion reinforced as follows:

- (1) 3d Force Reconnaissance Company
- (2) 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

b. One infantry battalion trained and equipped to conduct reconnaissance.

c. Surveillance Support Unit, Headquarters

**SECRET//NOFORN**

Battalion, 3d Marine Division organized as follows:

(1) One Sensor Support Section.

(a) Organized to provide eight Support Teams for 3d Marine Division and four Support Teams for 1st ARVN Division.

(b) Team organization as described in Appendix 2 (Sensor Surveillance) to Annex B (Intelligence)

(2) One Electronic Surveillance Section in support of 3d Marine Division units.

(a) Organized as eight Support Teams

(b) Teams organized as follows:

1. Personnel

a 1 Team Chief, Sgt, any MOS

b 2 Radar Operators, LCpl, MOS 5931

c 2 Searchlight Operator / Driver,  
LCpl, any MOS

d 2 NOD Operator, PFC, any MOS

2. Equipment

a 2 Radar sets, AN/PPS-5

b 2 Battery chargers, PP-4127/PPS-5

c 2 NOD, TVS-4

d 2 Searchlight, AN/MSS-3

(3) 1st ARVN Division provides organic personnel to operate the following equipment within its area:

10 Radar Set AN/PPS-5

12 Radar set AN/PPS-6

SECRET//NOFORN

27 NOD AN/TVS-4

12 Searchlight AN/MSS-3

4 Battery charger PP-4127/PPS-5

4 Battery charger PP-4567/PPS-6

d. Previously issued and presently available

Duel Blade surveillance equipment will be reallocated to the Division Surveillance Support Unit. Electronic Surveillance Support Teams and Sensor Support Teams will be attached to Division units operating within the Duel Blade II portion of the Division AG as required.

## 3. HELICOPTER SUPPORT OF GROUND VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE

a. Reconnaissance team insert/extract helicopter support

(1) 2 UH-1H insert/extract aircraft

(2) 2 UH-1H chase aircraft

(3) 4 Armed helicopters

b. Reconnaissance emergency reaction force helicopter support

(1) 1 UH-1H insert/extract aircraft

(2) 1 UH-1H chase aircraft

(3) 2 Armed helicopters

c. Area reconnaissance exploitation force helicopter support

(1) 8 UH-1H exploitation force support aircraft

SECRET//NOFORN

(2) 2 UH-1H chase aircraft

(3) 8 Armed helicopters

d. Command and control/commanders reconnaissance helicopter support

(1) 4 LOH type aircraft for commanders reconnaissance support (allocated from LOH requirements, Appendix 1)

e. Total Requirements

(1) 16 UH-1H aircraft

(2) 14 Armed helicopters

#### 4. MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

a. Authority to conduct ground and aerial reconnaissance/surveillance of the Laotian Salient.

b. Authority to conduct ground and aerial reconnaissance/surveillance in Laos utilizing 3d Marine Division reconnaissance assets. The Reconnaissance zone requested is a five to eight kilometer strip in eastern Laos paralleling and abutting the Laotian / South Vietnamese border.

c. Responsive mission request authority to task SOG and Task Force Delta with specific ground reconnaissance/surveillance requirements in eastern Laos.

d. Ground Surveillance equipment for the 3rd Marine Division Ground Surveillance School as follows:

(1) 2 Radar Sets, AN/FPS-5

(2) 2 Radar Sets, AN/FPS-6

SECRET/NOFORN

- (3) 2 Searchlights, AN/MSS-3
- (4) 2 NOD, TVS-4
- (5) 1 Battery Charger, PP-4127/PPS-5
- (6) 1 Battery Charger, PP-4567/PPS-6
- (7) 1 Balanced Pressure System
- (8) 2 Unattended Seismic Detector
- (9) 2 Infrared Intrusion Detector
- (10) 5 Annunciator T-14

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation  
Plan 39-68

Official:

  
T. P. O'CALLAGHAN

Colonel U.S. Marine Corps

G-2

3-B-5

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H November 1968  
 DH 108

Appendix 5 (Defoliation Plan) to Annex B (Intelligence) to  
 Operation Plan 39-68

Ref: (a) Maps, AMS Vietnam Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6341 I, and IV; 6342 I, II, III, and  
 IV; 6343 II and III; 6441 I and IV; 6442 I, II  
 III, and IV; 6443 III; 6541 I and IV; 6542 III;  
 6641 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7th Air Force. Provides required Ranch Hand sorties  
 to accomplish defoliation requirements.

(2) USARV. Provides defoliation as required

(3) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Provides attack  
 and observation aircraft to support defoliation missions as  
 required.

2. MISSION

To defoliate and clear, where feasible, a 2,000 meter  
 wide strip contiguous to the trace of the southern DMZ boundary  
 and the Laotian border within the 3d Marine Division AO, to  
 enable visual surveillance of the southern DMZ boundary  
 and the Laotian border, and to provide an easily recognizable  
 delimiting feature for ground maneuver elements and aircraft.

5-B-1

SECRET//NOFORN

SECRET//NOFORN

## 3. EXECUTION

Concept of Operations

a. An area consisting of four priority segments will be defoliated and cleared as feasible to facilitate visual reconnaissance and provide an easily recognizable delimiting feature, along the trace of the Southern DMZ boundary and the Laotian border. Defoliation will be followed by clearing, where feasible, utilizing an indigenous labor force. Augmented by minimal Engineer assets, the priority target segments are as follows:

(1) Strip 1,000 meters in width from YD 080686 west to XD 660647 contiguous to southern boundary of DMZ.

(2) Strip 1,000 meters in width from YD 080676 west to XD 660637, contiguous with the southern edge of the priority #1 strip.

(3) Strip 1,000 meters in width from XD 660647 south to XD 660460, contiguous to the Laotian border.

(4) Strip 1,000 meters in width from XD 670647 south to XD 661460, contiguous with the eastern edge of priority #3 strip.

b. Headquarters Battalion, Third Marine Division.

Arrange for contracting indigenous labor forces to clear accessible portions of defoliated areas.

SECRET/NOFORN

c. 3d Engineer Bn.

Provide minimal assets to give clearing labor force chain saw and demolition capabilities as required.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) AO Commanders coordinate clearing operations and support clearing labor forces within AO's.

(2) AO Commanders provide security for clearing labor forces in AO's as required.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Annex I (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Plan 39-68.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

Annex K (Communications/Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

OFFICIAL:

  
T.P. O'CALLAGHAN  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-2

5-B-3

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET/NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H November 1968  
DH 108

Appendix 6 (Tactical Surveillance Center) to Annex B  
(Intelligence) to Operation Plan 39-68

Ref: (a) Defense Communication Planning Group (DCPG)  
System Design Description, Part II.

### 1. CONCEPT

a. The Tactical Surveillance Center initially is a manually operated system which provides for the consolidation and display of information concerning the enemy collected from all sources on a real time basis. Consolidated information is displayed for simultaneous monitoring by operations, intelligence, fire support and ARVN representatives and provides the basis for analysis, coordination and selection of an appropriate course of action in the destruction of a detected enemy force.

### 2. ORGANIZATION

#### a. General

(1) The Tactical Surveillance Center must be organized to simultaneously receive information from aerial and ground reconnaissance/surveillance sources, sensors and subordinate command intelligence sections. Accordingly an organization capable of facilitating rapid receipt, consolidation and display of information from these sources

SECRET//NOFORN

is envisioned.

(2) The basic organization includes the following:

(a) A Supervisory Section which coordinates the collection, coordination and display efforts.

(b) A Sensor Section which monitors sensor activity from air and ground read out sources, records information received and passes information to the TSC Watch Supervisor for approval and subsequent display.

It is envisioned that this section will operate initially in a manner similar to that of the Alternate Infiltration Surveillance Center described in reference (a) and ultimately phase to an automated system utilizing DART equipment and personnel support as an interim measure.

(c) A Ground Reconnaissance Section, which monitors the Reconnaissance Battalion Tactical Net, extracts pertinent spot report information therefrom, and passes it to the TSC Watch Supervisor for approval and subsequent display.

(d) An Aerial Observation/Surveillance Section which monitors an air observer net, extracts pertinent spot report information therefrom and passes it to the TSC Watch Supervisor for approval and subsequent display.

(e) An Intelligence Section which monitors the Division Intelligence Net, extracts pertinent spot report information therefrom and passes it to the TSC Watch Supervisor for approval and subsequent display.

SECRET//NOFORN

## b. Personnel

<u>RANK</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>BILLET</u>	<u>O</u>	<u>E</u>
Capt	0202	OIC	1	
GySgt	0239	NCOIC		1
Lt	Any	Watch Supervisor	3	
SSgt	0239	Watch NCO Supervisor		3
Sgt	Any	Sensor Watch NCO		3
Sgt	0311	Recon Watch NCO		3
Sgt	0231	Air Obs NCO		3
Sgt	0231	Intell NCO		3
LCpl-PFC	2531	Radio Oper		
		Air Sensor Sect		
		Grd Recon Sect		
	Any	Telephone Oper		
		Grd Sensor Sect		
		Intell Sect		
PFC	Any	Messenger		3
PFC	Any	Plotter Oper		3
LCpl		Navigator	4	43
<b>3. EQUIPMENT</b>				

b. Generally as prescribed for the Alternate Infiltration Surveillance Center contained in reference (a) until replaced by the DART system in Phase III.

Phase III envisions the development and establishment of a fully automated TSC.

b. Additional communication equipment as prescribed in Annex K (Communications/Electronics) to Operation Plan

39-68.

SECRET//NOFORN

e. 4 Plotting boards

REF ID: A61

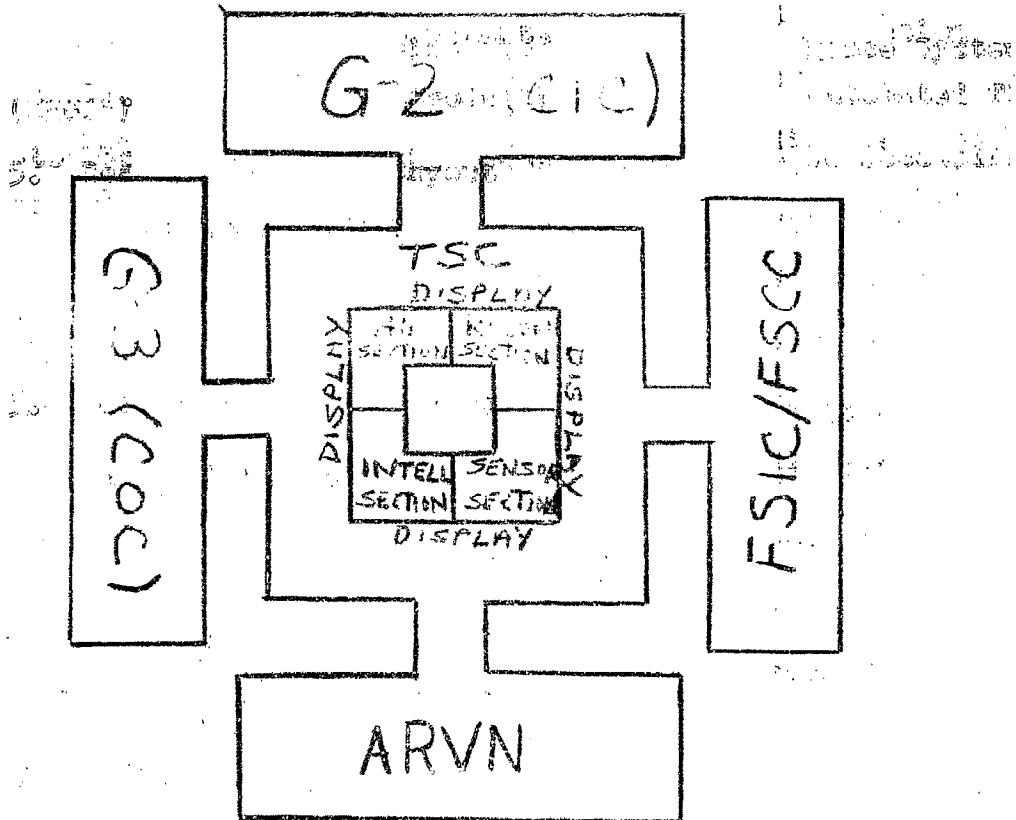
d. 5 Desks W/Chairs

REF ID: A62

## 4. PHASING

Phasing from manual operation of the TSC to an automated system will be largely dependent upon the availability of automated system components for the Sensor Section (DART). The phased introduction of a fully automated TSC to replace DART and the manual inputs will be accomplished when such a system is developed and is expected to interface with the Marine Air Ground Intelligence System (MAGIS).

## 5. Recommended Site Layout



6-B-4

SECRET//NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan

39-68

OFFICIAL:

  
T. P. O'CALLAGHAN  
Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
G-2

NAME: O'CALLAGHAN

GRADE: COL

6-B-5

SECRET//NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

## ANNEX C (Assumptions) to Operation Plan 39-68 (DUEL BLADE II)

Ref: See Basic Plan

1. While NVA physical excursions and excursions by fire into and across the DMZ may cease, the level of enemy activities elsewhere in South Vietnam will not be reduced and the use of infiltration routes through Laos will continue and probably increase; regardless of NVA actions, the VC will continue to maintain and probably focus on an infrastructure that will pose a continuing threat to the security of RVN and US/FWF.

2. The First ARVN Division will accept responsibility on a progressive basis for an enlarged AO that ultimately will extend west to the 08 NS Grid line and include trace positions QL1 north of Dong Ha and Route 561.

3. Additional combat support and combat service support assets will be provided as required to ensure the capability for rapid and accurately controlled response to DMZ excursions and/or major threats throughout the assigned AO. Such augmentation will include:

a. An engineer unit for the improvement and expansion of LOC's, FSB's and HLZ's.

b. Additional fixed wing and helicopter assets for aerial reconnaissance and surveillance to include 12 LOH's.

c. Transport/gunship helicopters as required to meet ground reconnaissance and patrol requirements and increased logistic and troop movement needs.

4. XXIV Corps will have mission assignment authority over SOG assets for operations in areas of Laos contiguous to the Division boundary.

C-1

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

5. Higher headquarters will support this plan by:

a. Provision of sensors with suitable frequencies and tone codes and related equipment.

b. Development, procurement, and delivery of a Tactical Surveillance Center (TSC) to include the supporting system package, instructor for the training of 3d MarDiv and 1st ARVN personnel in its operation and logistics support as required.

c. Appropriate modifications to 3d MarDiv manning levels to provide personnel for sensor emplacement and 24 hour read out capability.

d. Provision of related equipment not now possessed, or not possessed in sufficient quantity, by 3d MarDiv and 1st ARVN units to include, but not limited to: motion detection radar, night observation devices, xenon searchlights and follow on devices now in an operational testing state.

e. The assignment to direct support of III MAF of those units with capabilities to provide 24 - hour airborne, waterborne and ground surveillance of the DUEL BLADE area and approaches thereto.

f. Provision of funds.

g. Provision of engineer support, equipment and material beyond III MAF capabilities.

6. No major change in friendly order of battle or strengths will occur.

7. This plan does not conflict with directives of higher authority during its execution, nor with the terms of any cease fire agreement, and the resulting rules of engagement.

8. NOFORN restrictions on sensor and related communication equipment will be eased.

C-2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

9. In the interest of expediency, the TSC and anti-infiltration system may commence operation in a relatively degraded mode and gain sophistication as events permit.

10. The reporting of sensor readouts to echelons above Division level will be accomplished through the Division CIC/TSC.

11. The exchange of sensor data with adjacent units will be coordinated by and accomplished through the Division CIC/TSC.

12. CG XXIV Corps will have availability and mission assignment authority over elements of TF D-5.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

Distribution: Annex J (Distribution) to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

Official:

*P. D. Lafond*

P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

*G-3*

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H NOV68  
DH 108

Annex D (Concept of Operations) to Operation Plan 39-68  
(DUEL BLADE II)

1. At 012100H Nov68, the United States discontinued all offensive operations against NVN, to include the entire DMZ, and the claimed 12 nautical mile territorial waters of NVN. All air operations, including reconnaissance, artillery fire, small arms fire and naval bombardment as well as other fire or munitions expenditure into this area was terminated. Entering or overflying NVN and the DMZ, except as authorized by the rules of engagement (Annex F) was terminated. Ground, air and naval operations within RVN and its territorial waters and south of the DMZ were not affected by this action.
2. The Third Marine Division continues to conduct assigned missions and concurrently implements the decision to cease offensive operations north of the south boundary of the DMZ.
3. Implementing actions will be directed toward enhancing the Division's posture for operations and will include:
  - a. Realignment of forces where necessary to achieve a forward combat posture and to facilitate constant ground patrolling to the extreme boundaries of the Division AO.
  - b. Continued emphasis on operations south of the DMZ and the area northwest of Khe Sanh to gain information on trail/road networks and primary crossing points, to uncover way stations and bunker areas, to support future operations and to ascertain locations for and emplace suitable sensor fields.
  - c. Intensify Division reconnaissance/surveillance effort south of the DMZ and adjacent areas and along the Laos border.

D-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

d. Encourage ARVN forces to operate forward in their present AO and to accept responsibility by progressive stages for an expanded AO to the west with the ultimate objective of establishing the ARVN western boundary at the 08 NS Grid Line.

e. Align and improve communications to ensure the capability for rapid response and reporting.

f. Develop an integrated ground and aerial visual, device-aided, and electronic reconnaissance/surveillance system to detect the enemy and obtain information concerning his activities. In connection with this, commence defoliation of selected areas south of the DMZ. Establish and operate a combined tactical surveillance center (TSC) capable of assimilating, correlating, and displaying intelligence information gathered by all surveillance sources.

g. Improve and expand internal LOC and logistics system to better support, under all weather conditions, a dispersion of forces.

h. Continue to improve coordination and communication with ARVN forces to include operating a division COC in coordination/cooperation with co-located corresponding ARVN zone authority to include sharing knowledge and employment of sensors.

4. Operations will be directed toward the detection and reporting of enemy intrusions by fire or infiltration south of the DMZ. However, NVN respect for the DMZ does not necessarily imply withdrawal of NVN forces and logistic installations in or south of the DMZ, nor does it imply that he will not continue to attempt to infiltrate large forces across the Laos border. Accordingly, destruction of his forces and installations south of the DMZ will have to be carried out through the continuation of at least the current tempo of operations. This effort will be coupled with employment of improved aerial and ground reconnaissance/surveillance, mobility and fire support to prevent further

D-2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

incursions through the DMZ and across the Laos border. Therefore, the following missions will be accomplished:

- a. Conduct accelerated mobile offensive and reconnaissance/surveillance operations designed to eliminate VC/NVA forces in the Division AO
- b. Detect and destroy any further NVA forces intruding into the Division AO.
- c. Retain mobile exploitation forces to destroy enemy forces.
- d. Assess on a continuing basis NVA demonstrated intent to respect the southern boundary of the DMZ and the magnitude of NVA infiltration across the DMZ and that portion of the Laotian border contiguous with the Division AO.
- e. Conduct offensive operations to destroy and fragment VC main and local force unit and infrastructure in coordination with other agencies.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68

Official

P. D. *Scanned*

P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

D-3

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H NOV68  
DH 100

Annex F (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Plan 39-68 (DUEL BLADE II).

- Ref: (a) COMUSMACV msg dtd 111550Z AUG68 (TS)  
(b) JCS msg 010100Z NOV68 (S)  
(c) JCS msg 010108Z NOV68 (S)  
(d) MACV Directive 525-13 (C)  
(e) MACV Directive 95-4, w/ch 2 (C)

Tiem Zone: H

1. (C) SITUATION

Three situations are contemplated under which this OPLAN may be effective. III MAF will operate under the rules of engagement specified for situation B (described below), and remain prepared to operate under either situation (A) or (C) on order.

- a. Under the Rules of Engagement (ROE) specified in reference (a); in the event of a return to the situation which obtained prior to the cessation of offensive operations against North Vietnam on 1 November 1968.
- b. Under the ROE prescribed by references (b) and (c) after cessation of offensive operations against North Vietnam.
- c. Under the ROE established as the result of a future cease fire agreement, arrangement or decision. This last situation is not included in this Annex, pending receipt of cease fire ROE.

2. (S) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, SITUATION (A)

References (a), (d) and (e) apply.

- a. Reference (a), subject: Rules of Engagement-DMZ, is a Top Secret document, the most recent in a series of Quarterly ROE-DMZ messages.

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

- b. Reference (d) states, in part, "This directive will not be modified by subordinate commanders nor will directives modifying or interpreting substantive rules in the directive be published by subordinate commands". Attention is therefore directed to the full directive, the subject of which is: Rules of Engagement in the RVN for use of artillery, tanks, mortars, naval gun fire and air and armed helicopter support.
- c. Annex (d) of reference (e) has been superceded by reference (d). The remainder of the directive deals primarily with command and control.

### 3. (s) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, SITUATION (B)

References (b) and (c) apply.

- a. Do not fire or deliver munitions into, nor enter nor overfly DMZ except as authorized in the following subparagraphs.
- b. Immediate pursuit is authorized into North Vietnamese territorial seas or airspace in response to hostile acts and in pursuit of any vessels or aircraft whose actions indicate with reasonable certainty that it is operating in support of the VC/NVA insurgency in South Vietnam. U. S. Naval and air forces engaged in immediate pursuit of NVA naval and air elements are not authorized to attack other unfriendly forces or installations encountered, except in response to an attack by them, and then only to the extent necessary for self-defense.
- c. Ground attacks by enemy units may be countered south of the DMZ by any appropriate means. No maneuver may be conducted within the DMZ except after receipt of the specified approval of COMUSMACV in each case. The specified approval for ground maneuver into the DMZ must be obtained by COMUSMACV from the highest authority.
- d. Enemy small arms, artillery, mortar and rocket fire from north of, or from within, the DMZ may be countered

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

with heavy ground or naval gunfire and air attack until enemy weapons are silenced.

- e. SAM or AAA fire delivered at friendly aircraft from across or within the DMZ may be replied to by artillery, naval gunfire and air attack to destroy the weapons, installations and immediate supporting facilities.
- f. Substantial or general attacks across the DMZ by ground (including artillery) or air attack requiring action beyond local authorization cited above will be referred to COMUSMACV for appropriate counter-action. COMUSMACV will secure JCS authority.
- g. Nothing in these ROE should be construed as precluding each commander from exercising the inherent right and responsibility to conduct operations for self-defense of his forces.
- h. Report, by the most expeditious means, instances of enemy ground attacks or attacks by fire described above, and actions taken or recommended to be taken.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68

OFFICIAL:

P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

F-3

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

## ANNEX G (Fire Support) to Operation Plan 39-68.

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Series L 7014 Sheets 6341 I, IV  
 6641 IV, 6342 I, II, III, IV, 6442 I, II, III,  
 IV, 6542 III, 6243 II, III, 6643 III.  
 (b) 3d Marine Division Letter of Instruction (LOI)  
 1-67 (U)  
 (c) DivO P3120.6A

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 39-68.

## 1. SITUATION

- (1) Seventh AF provides direct and close air support.
- (2) Seventh Fleet provides Naval Gunfire support.
- (3) 1st MAW provides fixed and rotary wing aircraft support and air control facilities.

## 2. MISSION

Supporting arms (air, artillery, and naval gunfire) will provide supporting fires to friendly forces and installations and conduct such other counter-fire programs as may be required in support of Annex D (Concept of Operations). The Division Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) will exercise overall coordination authority for attacks delivered by supporting arms in the 3d Marine Division A0 to ensure maximum effectiveness of fire support. Particular emphasis will be given to safety for friendly units, aircraft, and the civilian population.

G-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Air Support. Annex F (Air Support) to reference (b).

b. Concept of Artillery Support.

(1) Annex G (artillery) to reference (b).

(2) Artillery fire support will be provided for a reinforced division operating over large land masses under a concept of accelerated, mobile offensive operations combined with intensified reconnaissance/surveillance effort throughout the 3d Marine Division AO. Particular emphasis will be given to operations just south of the DMZ and the area northwest of Khe Sanh. Mobile exploitation forces with supporting artillery will be available to engage enemy forces wherever located in the Division AO.

(3) Artillery units will be deployed to operate from CLASS I and CLASS II positions. CLASS I positions will be prepared at selected sites located generally in the DUEL BLADE area and in the vicinity of designated combat bases. CLASS I positions are those which will require occupation on a permanent basis to provide continuous direct and general fire support in areas where (a) patrolling/surveillance activity will be continuous and extensive, (b) where infiltration is most likely and (c) to provide support for permanent bases for infantry units. These sites will be developed to ensure optimum operating and living conditions in all weather situations. Logistics support will be provided primarily over a MSR which will be maintained. Artillery positions which have been designated as CLASS I sites are as follows (indicated on the operations overlay by red underline of the position identification): Dong Ha, Quang Tri, Cua Viet, C-1, C-2, A-4, A-2, Thon Son Lam, Vandegrift Combat Base, Sharron, Nancy, Tombstone, and Shepherd.

(4) In general, one battery of light artillery will be positioned in CLASS I sites, reinforced by medium

SECRET-NOFORN

artillery as required. Heavy artillery will be co-located with light artillery in some of these positions. Other CLASS I positions will accomodate only heavy artillery units to provide long range support throughout the Division AO, and especially to provide support to deep reconnaissance screening effort, when it would not be feasible to displace a battery to a FSB.

(5) Corps artillery (108th FA Group) has been assigned responsibility for the counterbattery mission for the 3d Marine Division AO. In addition to the Corps artillery positions, CLASS I heavy artillery sites will be prepared, but unoccupied, in two forward positions to extend the counterbattery range capability when required.

(6) CLASS II sites have been selected for possible occupation to support specific unit search and clear operations, moderate patrol/surveillance activities, and/or deployment of exploitation forces in any area of the 3d MarDiv AO. These sites (Fire Support Bases) would be developed to a minimum essential level to permit occupation of the position on minimal notice. Necessary additional work on the position will be accomplished after occupation, with field fortification materials. Hence, it will be essential to maintain all prospective FSB's within the Division AO in a ready-to-occupy position. In addition, it will be necessary to pre-position a "Fire Support Base Kit" of field fortification materials which can be lifted to a FSB immediately upon occupation. FSB's considered necessary to provide artillery support to any area within the Division AO have been selected and are indicated on the operations overlay, Annex E (Operations Overlay) to Operation Plan 39-68. These sites are located generally in very rugged terrain which is accessible only by helicopter and which would require an infantry company to defend. Each FSB will be within fire support of an artillery unit. Field fortifications materials will be left in tact or destroyed upon displacement from position, as appropriate.

G-3

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

c. Concept of Naval Gunfire Support. Annex H (Naval Gunfire Support) to reference (b).

d. Rules of Engagement.

(1) Annex F (Rules of Engagement).

(2) FSCC - All fires into or across the southern boundary of the DMZ are expressly prohibited except as authorized in Annex E (Rules of Engagement). For all instances of reported enemy fires from within or across the DMZ, there must be a positive determination, without doubt, that fires impacting in the Division AO are in fact enemy fires and that they are coming from within or across the DMZ.

For such cases, except for return fires in self defense as described in the rules of engagement, requests to fire into or across the southern boundary of the DMZ will be cleared with the 3d Marine Division FSCC.

e. Fire Support Coordination.

(1) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (b), and reference (c).

(2) Procedures will be developed to ensure effective coordination/control between the tactical surveillance center and all fire support coordination facilities.

(3) Tests will be conducted to evaluate the effectiveness and response time in clearing and delivering supporting arms fires on targets of opportunity generated or reported through the TSC.

f. Air Support - Annex F (Air Support) to reference (b).

g. Artillery - Annex G (Artillery) to reference (b).

h. Naval Gunfire - Annex H (Naval Gunfire Support) to reference (b).

G-4

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

i. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (b).
- (2) Annex F (Air Support) to reference (b).
- (3) Annex G (Artillery) to reference (b).
- (4) Annex H (Naval Gunfire Support) to reference (b).

4. TARGET INFORMATION - Annex E. (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (b).

## 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (b).
- b. Reference (c).

## 6. COMMAND &amp; COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

a. Communication Electronics - Annex K (Communication - Electronic).

b. Command Post

- (1) Division FSCC, Div CP

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

## APPENDIX:

## 1. Disposition of artillery units by caliber.

Distribution: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

## Official:

P. D. Satord

P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

G-5

SECRET-NOFORN

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

APPENDIX 1 (Disposition of Artillery Assets by caliber).

To Annex G (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Plan 39-68.

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Series L 7014 Sheets 6341 I, IV,  
 6641 IV, 6342 I, II, III, IV, 6442 I, II, III,  
 IV, 6542 III, 6243 II, III, 6643 III.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE. To indicate the expected disposition of 3d Marine Division Artillery assets within the AO to support Annex E (Concept of Operations) to Operations Plan 39-68.

2. EXPECTED DISPOSITION.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Units by Caliber</u>	<u>Tenancy</u>
Dong Ha (213592)	2 = 175mm/8" Btrys 1 = 155mm How Btry (SP)	Permanent (CLASS I)
Quang Tri (284538)	1 = 155mm How Btry	Permanent (CLASS I)
Cua Viet (346696)	1 = LVTH 6 (105mm How) Plt	Permanent (CLASS I)
A-2 (214739)	1 = 8" How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS I)
A-4 (117704)	1 = 8" How Btry 1 = 105mm How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS I)

L-G-1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

C-1 (213673)	1 - 105mm How Btry 1 - 175mm Gun Btry 1 - 155mm How Btry	Permanent (CLASS II)
C-2 (135644)	1 - 105mm How Btry 1 - 155mm How Btry 1 - 8" How Btry	Permanent (CLASS I)
Nanking (830416)	1 - 105 How Btry 1 - 155 How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS I)
Robin (912335)	1 - 155 How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS II)
Alpine (755531)	1 - 105mm How Btry 1 - 155mm How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS II)
Gurkha (829482)	1 - 105mm How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS II)
Mink (986357)	1 - 105mm How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS II)
Pete (891499)	1 - 105mm How Btry	Temporary As Required (CLASS II)
Vandegrift Combat Base <del>1012452</del>	1 - 105 How Btry 1 - 105 How Btry 2 - 8" Howitzers 2 - 155mm/175mm Guns	Primary Pos (CLASS I) Permanent (CLASS I) Primary Pos (CLASS I) Primary Pos (CLASS I)

1-G-2

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Shepherd (934410)	1 - 105mm How Btry	Permanent (CLASS I)
Sharon (341493)	1 - 155mm How Btry (SP) 2 - 175mm Guns	Permanent (CLASS I)
Nancy (433395)	1 - 155mm How Btry (SP) 1 - 8" How Btry	Permanent (CLASS I)
Tombstone (393589)	1 - 105mm How Btry	Permanent (CLASS I)
Anne (070634)	1 - 105mm How Btry 4 - 155mm Howitzers	Temporary As Required (CLASS II)
Hai Lang (414478)	1 - 105mm How Btry	Temporary (CLASS II)
Camp Carroll (063545)	1 - 105mm How Btry 1 - 175mm Gun Btry 1 - 155mm How Btry	Temporary (CLASS II)
Sandy (912563)	4 - 155 Howitzers	Temporary (CLASS II)
Gates (927437)	1 - 105mm How Btry 1 - 155mm Btry	Temporary (CLASS II)
Thon Son Lam (982544)	1 - 105mm How Btry 2 - 8" Howitzers 1 - 155mm How Btry 2 - 175mm Guns	Permanent (CLASS I)

3. RECAPITULATION

		<u>Disposition</u>	
<u>Caliber</u>	<u>Assets</u>	<u>Permanent Positions</u>	<u>Temporary Positions</u>
105mm How	12 Btrys	8 Btrys	4 Btrys

1-G-3

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

155mm How	9 Btrys	6 Btrys	3 Btrys
8" How	8 Howitzers	8 Howitzers	As Required
155mm Guns	6 Guns	6 Guns	As Required
175mm Guns	4 Btrys	3 Btrys	1 Btry

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

Distribution: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

Official:

*P. D. Lafond*

P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

1-G-4

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy        of        Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H NOV68  
DH 108

Annex H (Barrier Plan) to Operation Plan 39-68

(To be issued)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan  
39-68

OFFICIAL:

*P. D. Lafond*

P. D. LAFOND  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-3

H-1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFOR

Copy        of        Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H NOV68  
 DH 108

## Annex I (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Plan 39-68

- Ref: (a) 3d MARDIV LOI 1-67  
 (b) DivO P4000.1E (SOP for Logistics)  
 (c) DivO P4400.22D (SOP for Supply)  
 (d) III MAF Operation Plan 405-68 (DUEL BLADE II)  
 (e) MACV msg 290900Z OCT68 (PASEP) NOTAL  
 (f) DivO P11240.16B (SOP for Motor Transport)  
 (g) XXIV Corps Operation Plan 27-68 (DUEL BLADE II)

Time Zone: H

## 1. Supply

a. General.

(1) This annex sets forth the logistic responsibilities and procedures to support the installation, operation and maintenance of the anti-infiltration system (DUEL BLADE II).

(2) Routine Supply operations not specifically covered here-in will continue in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c).

(3) Supply Sources. FLSG BRAVO is the primary source of supply and maintenance of DUEL BLADE II material for 3d Marine Division.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available.

(1) CG, Force Logistic Command (FLC) is tasked by higher authority to maintain adequate stock levels of DUEL BLADE II material at FLSG BRAVO to ensure timely availability to meet construction requirements set forth in Annex J (Engineer).

I-1

SECRET-NOFOR

SECRET-NOFORN

(2) Specific items and quantities to construct DUEL BLADE II facilities are listed in Tab A to Appendix 2 to Annex J (Engineer).

(3) Water.

(a) Water points will be operated at DUEL BLADE II sites within the limitation of organic assets.

(b) Assistance in installation of water points will be requested from CG, III MAF as required.

(4) USARV managed sensors.

(a) USARV managed sensors are stored and issued by Cam Ranh Bay Support Command.

(b) See Appendix 3 to Annex E to reference (d).

c. Control and Distribution.

(1) 3d Marine Division will pass DUEL BLADE II requirements to III MAF via XXIV Corps. Requirements will normally be in the form of a Bill of Material (BOM) to support specific site development plans. Requests for additional assets and recommendations for disposal of materials no longer required will be submitted to CG, XXIV Corps in accordance with Annex C (Logistics) to reference (g).

(2) FLC controls the receipt, storage and issue operations performed by FLSG BRAVO.

(3) Personnel authorized to request and receipt for DUEL BLADE II material will be designated in writing to FLSG BRAVO by CG, 3d Marine Division.

(4) Communications/sensor/surveillance (C/S/S) items will be invoiced from FLC to Headquarters Battalion 3d Marine Division. Headquarters Battalion will establish

SECRET-NOFORN

a responsible account for the Ground Surveillance Section who will maintain custodial control of all C/S/S equipment within the Division AO. Custody control will be maintained through the use of Equipment Custody Record Cards (NAVMC 10359/SD).

(5) Units holding C/S/S items on custody receipt will report unserviceable or combat loss of C/S/S items to the 3d Marine Division Ground Surveillance Section. 3d Marine Division in turn reports this information to III MEF via XXIV Corps.

(6) Requisitioning Procedures.

(a) Requisitions will be prepared on form DD 1348. The appropriate BOM item number will be cited in the FSN field and quantity and U/I blocks filled in. The remarks block will contain the item description and circ references (d) and (e) as authority for issue.

(b) Requisitions will be delivered to the FLSG BRAVO DUEL BLADE II storage facility at least 24 hours prior to desired pick-up time.

(c) Authorized construction/installing units will submit requisitions for class V items via the Division Ordnance Officer and for all other material except C/S/S items via the Division Engineer Officer for approval.

(d) Requests for C/S/S items will be submitted to the Ground Surveillance Unit who will perform requisition and receipt functions with FLSG BRAVO through the Headquarters Battalion Supply Officer.

(e) Requests for USARV managed sensors will be submitted in accordance with detailed instructions provided in Appendix 3 to Annex E to reference (d).

I-3

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(7) Issues of DUEL BLADE II material from FLSG BRAVO storage sites will be accomplished by supply point distribution. When unit distribution is essential CG, 3d Marine Division will provide for and coordinate movement.

(8) CG, 3d Marine Division in close coordination and cooperation with 1st ARVN Division will assist them in planning, procurement and movement of DUEL BLADE II requirements to include provision for establishment of an obstacle belt from Site A-4 to the seacoast.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. See reference (a).

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. Road.

(1) FLSG BRAVO coordinates movement of DUEL BLADE II material from NSA port terminals to issue points.

(2) Unit Commanders control movement from issue points to installation sites within their respective AO's.

(3) Requests for truck support and conduct of convoy operations in accordance with reference (f).

b. Tracked Vehicle.

(1) CO, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div will coordinate tracked vehicle transportation of DUEL BLADE II material to installation sites within his AO and such others as may be directed by this Headquarters.

c. Water.

(1) Commander Naval Support Activity Danang is tasked by reference (d) with the movement of DUEL BLADE II material to the port terminal at DONG HA through CUA VIET.

(2) It is further requested that preparations be made to effect alternate delivery to QTGB via the SONG THACH HAN River and to coastal terminals such as WUNDER PEACH.

I-4

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

d. Air.

(1) In accordance with reference (a) and Annex C to reference (g).

(2) A courier will accompany all air shipments of C/S/S material.

## 4. SERVICE

a. Functions.

(1) Construction-See Annex J (Engineer).

(2) Maintenance.

(a) Organizational maintenance of DUEL BLADE II end items in accordance with reference (a).

(b) Reference (d) tasks CG, FLC with the performance of higher echelon maintenance of DUEL BLADE II end items. Procedures outlined in Appendix 1 (Maintenance) to Annex E (Administrative Plan) to reference (d), will be followed.

(c) Roads, bridges and other major engineering projects will be maintained in accordance with Annex J (Engineer) and reference (d).

(d) Units occupying designated sites will devote all available labor and organic equipment to the continuing maintenance of bunkers, trenchline, drainage ditches, minefields, barbed wire, observation towers and such other facilities within their capability.

## (3) Storage.

(a) At issue points in accordance with reference (d).

I-5

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(b) On site storage of DUEL BLADE II material will be limited to a minimum to support day to day construction and installation. Units performing construction and installation are charged with the responsibility of ensuring protection of material stored on site from deterioration by weather, pilferage or enemy action.

(4) Salvage.

(a) All unserviceable items for which 3d Marine Division maintains custody control will be retrograded via this headquarters (Ground Surveillance Section) and FLSG BRAVO to Maintenance Battalion, 1st FSR, FLC.

(b) Other salvaged material which has a useful application will be retrograded to FLSG BRAVO.

(c) Unserviceable non-custodial material of no further use may be disposed of by units occupying sites ensuring denial to use by the enemy.

b. Assignment of Responsibilities.

(1) Task Force Hotel.

(a) Coordinate installation of DUEL BLADE II facilities with tactical plans and operations and submit recommended detailed site development plans within assigned AO to this Headquarters (SC-15).

(b) Select specific sites for bunkers, fighting positions, obstacles, watch towers and other tactical facilities within limits of engineering feasibility.

(c) Provide troop labor for construction within unit capability.

(d) Install and maintain camouflage of facilities.

**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET-NOFORN

(e) Maintain facilities in accordance with paragraph 4.a. (2) (d).

(f) Improve and expand internal lines of communication.

(g) Continuously assess DUEL BLADE II requirements and submit recommendations for additions or deletions to this Headquarters (SC-15).

(2) 3d Marine Regiment - Same as 4.b. (1) (a) - (g).

(3) 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech) - Same as 4.b. (1) (a) - (g).

(a) Provide and control tracked vehicle transport of DUEL BLADE II material within assigned AO. Be prepared to provide tracked vehicle support elsewhere in the Division AO as directed by this Headquarters.

(4) 11th Marine Regiment - Same as 4.b. (1) (a) - (g) as applicable to artillery positions in coordination with supported units.

(5) 3d Engineer Battalion - See Annex J (Engineer).

(6) 11th Engineer Battalion

(a) In general support of 3d Marine Division.

(b) See Appendix 4 (Engineer) to Annex E to reference (d).

(7) 3d Motor Transport Battalion

(a) Provide truck support as directed by this Headquarters.

(b) Conduct of operations in accordance with references (a) and (f).

SECRET-NOFORN

**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET-NOFORN

(8) 9th Motor Transport Battalion

(a) Provide heavy truck support as directed by this Headquarters.

(b) Conduct of operations in accordance with references (a) and (f).

(9) 3d Shore Party Battalion

(a) General Support.

(b) Provide HST support for movement of DUEL BLADE II material by helicopter.

(c) Be prepared to provide Shore Party teams to control landing of DUEL BLADE II material across the beach as may be directed.

(10) Coordinating Instructions.

(a) This annex cancels 3d Marine Division Administrative Order 61-67 to accompany Operation Order 61-67.

(b) DUEL BLADE II material will not be used for construction of any facilities other than as programmed or approved by this Headquarters or higher authority.

5. PERSONNEL

a. See Appendix 1.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Reports - See Appendix 2.

SECRET-NOFORN

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

APPENDIXES:

1 - Personnel (to be published)

2 - Reports (to be published)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L

OFFICIAL:

  
W. F. GOGGAN  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
G-4

I-9

SECRET-NOFORN

~~SECRET//REFORM~~

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 120000H November 1968  
 DH 108

Annex J (Engineer) to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

- Reft: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 series L 7014; sheets 6341 I and IV; 6342 I, II, III, and IV; 6441 IV; 6442 I, II, III, and IV.  
 (b) MACV Directive 415-6.  
 (c) FM 20-32

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 39-68.

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 39-68 and current intelligence estimates, intelligence summaries, and periodic intelligence reports.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Operation Plan 39-68 and Annex E (Operation Overlay) thereto.

(2) COMAVFORV. Continues to provide engineer support to upgrade and maintain QL #1, QL #9, Route 561, site access roads, and other heavy road work as required, and that construction and material support be ensured to provide an all weather mobile, capability once all initial Project 972 dedicated road and bridge materials are depleted.

(3) CG, I CORPS. Continues to direct ARVN Task Force and provide required forces to construct and maintain the mobile anti-infiltration system in coordination with III MAF Forces.

(4) CG, USARV. Supports with construction forces as determined necessary and directed by COMUSMACV, based on a desired construction time frame.

(5) CG, III MAF. Continues to provide engineer support to ARVN and US Forces in NICTZ, based on a desired construction time frame.

(6) CG, XXIV CORPS. Continues to provide engineer assistance to ARVN and US Forces in NICTZ, based on a desired construction time frame.

(7) DEPUTY SENIOR ADVISOR, I CORPS. Continues to provide technical assistance to I Corps Forces assigned to construct and maintain the ARVN portion of this plan and in preparing reports and records on minefields installed.

SECRET//NOFORN

(3) 60. Eleventh Engineer Battalion (Rein). Continues to perform vertical and horizontal construction to support the mobile anti-infiltration system in general support of the Third Marine Division.

2. MISSION. Third Marine Division (Rein) will construct facilities and installations in support of the mobile anti-infiltration system in the northern portion of ICTZ in coordination and cooperation with ARVN forces and with support of external engineer forces as assigned, based on a desired construction time frame.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Engineer Operations. Appendix 1 (Concept of Engineer Operations).

b. Assignment of Tasks.

(1) Task Force Hotel. With assigned engineer resources in support performs construction within their capability. Also plans and supervises installation of facilities within their area of responsibility as outlined in Annex E (Operation Overlay), ensuring conformity with this Annex and Appendix 1 (Concept of Engineer Operations). A posture of flexibility will be maintained to keep within the mobility concept.

(2) 3d Marine Regiment. Same as paragraph 3.b.(1).

(3) 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech). Same as paragraph 3.b.(1).

(4) 3d Engineer Battalion. Provide close combat engineer support and be prepared to assist in the installation of such facilities as directed by this headquarters. Continue Fire Support Base teams and be prepared to open new Fire Support Bases in keeping with the mobility concept.

(5) 3d Shore Party Battalion. Expedite over the beach movement or helicopter lift of required construction material and be prepared to render limited engineer assistance.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) As directed by CG, Third MarDiv or higher headquarters engineer units will be prepared to assist ARVN units in coordination/construction efforts, sharing of engineer knowledge and limited general logistical support.

(2) Roads and Bridges. Improvements and development of roads and bridges on RVN national and provincial routes will be in accordance with modified MACV standards included in reference (b). Improvement and development of other roads and bridges will be dictated by the tactical

SECRET//NOFORN

SECRET//NOFORN

situation. Routes 1, 9, 561, and site access roads will be supported by the existing programmed road and bridge Project 972 materials, and when these are depleted, by Tactical Support Functional Component (TSFC) program. Materials for development or improvement of all other roads and the material shortage for the programmed roads will be exclusively obtained from the TSFC program.

(3) Mines and Minefields. Protective/Barrier minefields may be installed in accordance with reference (c) as required. Tactical Commanders will be responsible for protective minefield installation and maintenance. They will furnish minefield records to higher headquarters upon request. Existing minefields at abandoned sites may be left in place or removed by special equipment. Under no circumstances will these be removed by hand due to length of time since initial installation.

(4) Bunker/Gun Pad/Tower construction.

(a) Second generation 12"x36" bunkers, 50" aluminum and 20" timber towers, concrete heavy and light gun pads, will be utilized at permanent US and ARVN sites only. Initial materials for these facilities will be supported by Project 972 with shortages to be supported by TSFC. Permanent sites are defined as those that will be continuously occupied for periods in excess of one year.

(b) Timber 8"x12"x8" bunkers, artillery platforms (timber expeditionary pads), wire, and pickets, and sand bags, will be utilized at US semi-permanent sites which will be occupied "in and out again" at various times for periods in excess of one month. An initial limited issue will be supported by Project 972 with shortages to be obtained from the TSFC program.

(c) "Limited Field Expedient Kits" will be composed of 8"x12"x8" bunkers, M8A1 matting, wire and pickets, and sand bags. These kits will be issued to the maximum extent possible on Fire Support Bases throughout the Duel Blade II Area. The bases could be occupied for periods less than one month. An initial Limited issue will be supported by Project 972 with shortages to be obtained from the TSFC program.

(5) Cover. Camouflage of all installations will be installed and maintained to the fullest extent possible.

(6) Wire. An initial issue of Project 972 Duel Blade II materials will be used for construction of wire obstacles around Duel Blade II permanent, semi-permanent and expeditionary sites. All additional materials will be obtained through the TSFC program or organic resources.

SECRET//NOFORN

*J-3*  
The following table provides information on the use of materials for the construction of fire support bases. It is intended to be a general guide. It is not intended to be a detailed listing of procedures to be followed in each case. Materials for construction of fire support bases will be obtained from the TSFC program or organic resources. Under no circumstances will these be removed by hand due to length of time since initial installation.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

(7) Helicopter Landing Sites. No provision has been made for improved Helicopter Landing Pads at any of the sites. Improvements must be made from organic or TSFC assets and funds.

(8) Utilities. No provision has been made in this plan for specially funded water supply or electrical systems. Maximum use shall be made of organic assets and funds. Separate correspondence will request generator and water supply assistance from higher headquarters.

(9) Facilities Allocation. See Appendix 2 (Facilities Allocation).

(10) Construction Priorities. See Appendix 3 (Construction Priorities).

(11) Construction Schedule. See Appendix 4 (Construction Schedule).

4. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

Annex K (Communication-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

APPENDICES:

1. Concept of Engineer Operations
2. Facilities Allocation
3. Construction Priorities (to be submitted)
4. Construction Schedule (to be submitted)
5. Reports (To be submitted)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

OFFICIAL:

W. F. GOGGIN

Colonel, USMC

G-4

J-4

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H November 1968  
DH 108

Appendix 1 (Concept of Engineer Operations) to Annex J (Engineer) to  
3d MarDiv Operation Plan 39-68.

Time Zone: H

1. BACKGROUND.

a. This plan requires the construction of installations and facilities to support an anti-infiltration system which provides for and contains a mobile operational posture.

b. Permanent command, administrative, storage and living bunkers, towers and gunpads will be constructed in areas designated for permanent occupancy. Semi-permanent facilities will be constructed in areas designated for occupancy for more than one month. Field expedient/Expeditionary facilities will be constructed for occupancy of less than one month.

c. The supporting road networks for the anti-infiltration system will be developed concurrently with vertical construction.

2. GENERAL.

a. Facilities. Permanent facilities to support this plan will include fighting bunkers, shelter/functional bunkers, artillery pads, wooden and aluminum towers, wire obstacles and sand bags. All facilities will be allocated subject to changes in the tactical situation at the time of programmed construction, as provided in Appendix 2 (Facilities Allocation).

b. Materials. Only initially requested construction materials peculiar to the mobile anti-infiltration system and within the Dull Blade II boundaries will be supported by Project 972. All materials in excess of requirements to support this plan presently held in Project 972 will be redistributed by higher headquarters. Facilities required at permanent and semi-permanent sites, other than those provided for from this plan will be constructed using the TSFC program and organic assets. The Project 972 materials allotted to support this plan will not be used for any other construction other than that designated, without approval of this headquarters.

SECRET//NOFORN

f-J-f

SECRET//NOFORN

All Dual Blade II lines of communication materials will either be given directly to the supporting MCB unit or Project 972 lot in Dong Ha/areas to be determined. All facilities at previously existing permanent sites, (ie) A-3, G-3, and Ga Lu are open to salvage/destruction only by permission of this headquarters.

c. Labor. In view of the magnitude of this undertaking, engineer personnel will concentrate on road work and major vertical construction. Emplacement of tactical wire, installation of protective cover for bunkers, digging of fighting trenches, and filling of sand bags will be the responsibility of the infantry and supporting arms unit occupying the designated areas. Engineer Technical supervision will be furnished upon request.

d. Construction Priorities. See appendix 3 (Construction Priorities) to Annex J (Engineer) to Operation Plan 39-68.

3. PLAN.

a. Construction will be accomplished in accordance with established priorities and a basic schedule. Construction priorities and schedules may however be revised periodically at the direction of this headquarters to reflect changes in the tactical situation and areas of emphasis.

b. Structural plans, specific bills of material, and detailed construction guidelines will be published separately at a later date. During construction, emphasis will be placed on quality and completion of facilities prior to initiation of subsequent construction. Responsibility for actual site location of any given structure rests with the tactical commander. The actual on the ground location of wire/mine obstacles and facilities must be established by the tactical commander, in coordination with the engineer commander, based on drainage, terrain, fields of fire and other tactical considerations. Based on site reconnaissance, site plans will be prepared for each complex and forwarded to this headquarters. These plans will indicate the desired number of facilities, their relative priority and general location. Upon completion of construction, an "as built" plan will be prepared by the construction agency and forwarded to this headquarters.

SECRET//NOFORN

3-J-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

c. Every effort will be made to develop an all weather road network capable of withstanding the heaviest tactical traffic to each of the permanent sites. The areas to either side of all roads will be cleared of vegetation. Defoliation/clearing of these areas will be accomplished as required.

4. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. See Appendix 4 (Construction Schedule) to Annex J (Engineer) to Operation Plan 39-68.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

OFFICIAL:

W. F. GOREN

Colonel, USMC

G-4

SECRET//NOFORN

1-1-3

RECORDED AND INDEXED (1) IN INFORMATION REGISTRY

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H November 1968  
DH 108

Appendix 2 (Facilities Allocation) to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan  
39-68.

Time Zone: H

I. PLAN.

a. The following are the lists and criteria of the required permanent two man fighting and 12'x36' shelter functional bunkers, towers and artillery pads at the sites to be provided initially by Project 972 within the Duel Blade II area. All figures are subject to modification depending upon tactical considerations at the time of actual construction.

b. A basic list of the semi-permanent shelter/functional bunkers, expeditionary pads, M8A1 matting, wire and pickets along with the semi-permanent criteria list is provided in this Appendix. The tactical commander will decide if materials are to remain, be destroyed in place, or be evacuated for reuse once a site is to be evacuated. The 8'x12'x8' bunker is ideal with its ease of construction and will allow for maximum infantry construction participation.

c. "Expeditionary Kits" will be composed of limited facility requirements to be employed on short notice with minimum engineering effort at the various Fire Support Bases within the Duel Blade II area.

d. It is desired to make use of available Project 972 materials to repair/replace deteriorating First Generation facilities until Second Generation facilities can be constructed.

e. All Project 972 and TSFC materials listed are requested by this headquarters to use in close coordination with ARVN Forces.

f. The TSC complex is still in the organizational/development phase and will be programmed for construction with assistance from higher headquarters once permanent type construction is agreed upon by all concerned.

SECRET//NOFORN

2-J-1

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**SECRET//NOFORN**

g. All Lines of Communication materials are to remain as originally programmed for Routes 1, 9, 561, and the various site access roads. Once these Project 972 dedicated materials are depleted all additional requirements will be filled by the TSFC program and organic sources. The exact Lines Of Communication requirements will be determined by detailed route reconnaissance of existing and proposed roads at a later date.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

TABS:

- A = Bill of Materials
- B = US site requirements
- C = ARVN site requirements
- D = BOM Facility Breakdown

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

OFFICAL:

  
W. F. GOGGIN  
Colonel, USMC

G-4

**SECRET//NOFORN**

2-J-2

**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 122400H November 1968  
 DM 108

TAB A (Bill of Materials) to Appendix 2 (Facilities Allocation) to 3d Marine Division/Operation Plan 39-68.

Time Zones: H

1. PURPOSE

- a. To premitigate a basic Bill of Materials for required 3d Marine and 1st ARVN Division facilities to be programmed by Project 972, the TSFC Program or Organic Resources and used within the Dull Blade II area.
- b. All Project 972 Programmed routes 1, 9, 561 and site access road materials are not listed here, but are required as these are scheduled for construction in the Dull Blade II area. Additional route materials will be obtained by COMMAIVORV, TSFC or organic resources. Exacting requirements will require detailed study of existing and new route reconnaissances.

c. Due the limited time frame, the following material requirements are only a general estimate and should be treated as such. It is recommended that the entire 972 Stocks be re-inventoried and that a technical inspection be conducted to determine the future usability of all stocked items. The Weekly Stock Status Inventory is a good guide line but due to various built in errors is not correct in many categories.

d. Legend is as follows:

S = Bunker	T = Tower	E = Expeditionary	L = Light
LO = Linear Obstacle	P = Pad	H = Heavy	

ITEM	U/I	US QTY	ARVN QTY	BACKUP	TOTAL REQUIREMENT	
					1	2
Small Matting	Bundles	194	50		194	
Access AP Fix 41065	ea		10		10	
Angle Iron 1/4" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2"	ft	26,054 (S)	5		26,054	
T-14 Ammuc.	ea	2	320	29	351	
Auger assembly	ea		5		5	T/NSC/
Auger earth	ea		5		5	

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>U/I</u>	<u>US QTY</u>	<u>ARVN QTY</u>	<u>BACKUP</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENT</u>
Sand bags	ea	471,000	925,000		1,396,000
BPS	ea	1	260	9	270
#4 Rebar	ft	140,000	35,000		175,000
#6 Rebar	ft	600,000	300,000		900,000
BA 30	ea	2,348			2,348
BA 200	ea	300			300
BA 360	ea	224			224
BG-0-22/U	ea	32			32
Btry charger					
PP 4127	ea	9	3	5	17
PP 4567	ea		4	5	9
Btry Driver IID	ea		13		13
Btry PN 524956	ea		1,403		1,403
Btry Precesser					
U/W IID	ea		13		13
Bolt 3/4" x 14	ea	34,000 (T)	880 (T)		34,880
Bolt 3/4" x 14	ea	80,000 (P)	1,600 (P)		81,600
Bulb PN 532675	ea		413		413
Bunk bottoms	ea	Qty for 925 second			
Bunk frames	ea	generation (12x36) living			
Bunk lashing	ea	bunkers.			
Cable Accessory Kit	ea		20	3	23
Cable Accessory P-110-BPS	ea		150	20	170

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UQ</u>	<u>US QTY</u>	<u>ARVN QTY</u>	<u>BACKUP</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENT</u>
Cable Bag, MX-306	ea	41			41
Cable 2 cond MEL2					
AMM	ea	60			60
Cable Assembly	ea		454		454
Cable Assy P/Inf CP	ea		9		9
Cable reel, DR-8	ea	47			47
Cable Assy D13216E	ea		519		519
Cable reel, RL-159	rl	30			30
Cable Set, W/HID	ea		2		2
Cap blasting	ea	5,000	(LZ Clearing)		5,000
Cement	bag	25,000(HP)	8,000 (P) (S) (S)		33,000
TNT, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	ea	10,000 (LZ Clearing)			10,000
DISC cutting 16" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{7}{8}$ " hole	ea	40	10		50
Dummy lead	ea		242		242
BST/concertina dispenser	ea	1	2		3
ElectAlign fixture	ea		2		2
Circuit breaker, 2 pole 15 AMP	ea	800			800
Felt (#45)	ea	1,530	40		1,570
Field Maint Kit P/Item 14A	ea		2		2
Hiller Hose	ea		2		2
Glove, Gauntlet, (Lg)	ea	9	25		34

J-24A-3

SECRET//NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>U/I</u>	<u>US QTY</u>	<u>ARVN QTY</u>	<u>BACKUP</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENT</u>
Glove, Gauntlet, (md)	ea	70	60		130
Glove Mail	ea	60	40		100
Ground rod	ea		4		4
4" Tee Hinge	ea	65 (T)	19 (T)		84
6" Tee Hinge	ea	65 (T)	19 (T)		84
3" Hook and Eye	ea	65 (T)	19 (T)		84
IID	ea	2	15	4	21
IR modules	ea		5		5
Lens Set	ea		5		5
Lumber 1x3x12	bf	840	(forms)		840
Lumber 1x4x12	bf	200	(forms)		200
Lumber 1x6x12	bf	6,126	(forms)		6,126
Lumber 1x6x12	bf	9,200 (T)	3,000 (T)		12,200
Lumber 1x6x12	bf	474	(forms)		474
Lumber 1x6x12	bf	4,680	(forms)		4,680
Lumber 1x8x12	bf	2,000	(forms)		2,000
Lumber 2x4x8	bf	9,100 (T)	2,600 (T)		11,700
Lumber 2x4x16	bf	3,000 (T)	900 (T)		3,900
Lumber 2x6x12	bf	2,600 (T)	13,800 (T)		16,400
Lumber 2x6x14	bf	3,800 (T)	1,050 (T)		4,850
Lumber 2x6x18	bf	9,400 (T)	2,700 (T)		12,100
Lumber 2x12x12	bf	25,000 (T) (S)	7,100 (T)		32,100

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

J-2-A-4

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

		US QTY	ARVN QTY	BACKUP	TOTAL REQUIREMENT
Timber 3x12x12	bf	221,200 (P) 172,615 (EP)	21,085 (P)		426,185
Timber 4x4x8	bf	5,200 (T)	1,500 (T)		6,700
Timber 6x6x22	bf	92,000 (T)	8,650 (T)		100,650
Timber 6x12x12	bf	3,500			3,500
Timber 6x12x12	bf	19,100			19,100
Timber 6x12x8	bf	99,000			99,000
Timber 8x8x12	bf	38,000			38,000
Timber 8x8x6	bf	76,700			76,700
Timber 2x6x12	bf	5,000			5,000
Timber 12x12x20	bf	37,940 (HP)	18,770 (LP)		56,400
Timber 10x12x12	bf	107,000 (S)			107,000
Timber 12x12x12	bf	18,000 (P)	6,400		24,400
M-17 Membrane taxiway Set	ea	50			50
Magnetron Tube	ed		10		10
Metal Shield Kit	ea		2		2
Miner Kit PPS-5	ea		2		2
Mine M-14	ea		38,100 (10)		38,100
Mine M-16	ea		18,100 (10)		18,100
Miner Kit PPS-6	ea		25		25
Mobile Processor M-12, 13	ea		2		2
Mobile Spruce Device	ea		2		2
Mobile Telesope	ea		5		5
Mobile Water	ea		5		5

J-2-A-5

SECRET//NOFORN

SECRET//NOFORN

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>U/I</u>	<u>US QTY</u>	<u>ARMY QTY</u>	<u>BACKUP</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENT</u>
Mail 8d	1b	130 (T)	40 (T)		170
Mail 10d	1b	470 (T)	130 (T)		600
Mail 16d	1b	315 (T)	85 (T)		400
Mail 16d	1b	4,720 (T)			4,720
Mail 20d	1b	400 (T)	115 (T)		515
Mail 60d	1b	21,000 (S)			21,000
Mail roofing	1b	500	100		600
Wire barbed	rl	(400 meter roll)	360 (OP)		360
<b>MOD</b>					
Pkt 32" /2	ea	10	27	10	55
Pkt 5"	ea		178,000 (LO) (OP)		178,000
Pkt 8"	ea		16,000 (LO) (OP)		16,000
Pkt 8"	ea		30,000 (LO)		30,000
Pkt 8"	ea	4,000 (P)	1,000 (P)		35,000
Pin drift, 1/2" 16	ea	5,000			5,000
<b>Pipe Culvert - All "extra" fighting bunker culvert will be used on the needed LOC's.</b>					
Pest Driver	ea		2		2
PPS-5	ea	18	10	10	38
PPS-6	ea		12	5	17
PRC-25	ea	46	25	15	86
Repair Kit	ea		5		5
Repair Parts List	ea		5		5
Repair Parts PPS-6	ea		2		2

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>U/I</u>	<u>US QTY</u>	<u>ARVN QTY</u>	<u>BACKUP</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENT</u>
BPS Btry	ea		96		96
Bed welding					
3/8" x 14"	lb		(For 2d generation bunker use)	21,120	
1/2" x 18"	lb		(For 2d generation bunker use)	580	
Rear plow	ea	1	1		2
Screen 42"	rl		(Site heads)		22
MSS-3 Searchlight Vehicle	ea	18	12	1	31
2-PR Cable	ft		160,000	10,000	170,000
25-PR Cable	ft		160,000	10,000	170,000
Mine field sign	ea		20,000		20,000
Sprayer back pack	ea	1	1		2
Structural Steel 12x36 bunkers	ea	468	457		925
Structural Steel Bunker entrance	ea	736	914		1,650
SB-22	ea	1	4	1	6
Switchboard Manual telephone	ea	2			2
System test devices	ea		6		6
Concertina (50')	cl	4,200	1,040		5,240
PST (410')	cl		1,850		1,850
Manual T-14	ea		15	10	25
Telephone TA-1/PT	ea	102			102
Telephone TA-312	ea	149			149

J-2-A-7

SECRET//NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>U/I</u>	<u>US QTY</u>	<u>ARVN QTY</u>	<u>BACKUP</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENT</u>
Test Kit PMS-5	ea	6			6
Tie Wire	cl	50 (P) (S) 20 (P) (S)			70
Tower 50' aluminum	ea	6	2		8
UGAR 131	dr	200	300		500
USD	ea	2	40	4	46
Washer 13/16" ID	lb	1100 (T)	300 (T)		1400
wire barbed	el	80 (T)	5,600 (10) (T)		5,600
30 KW Generators	ea	5	3		8
Crushed rock - for Rte 1, 9, 561, and access roads					100,000 cu ft
Commercial Generators - for large base areas within the Dual Blade II					
(Second Generation - Materials and equipment (to include belts, anchors, Bunkers, Materials/ wiring, turnbuckles, plastic membrane covering, slopes, Accessories) entrance ways and pneumatic hand ratchet wrenches.)					
Spliceable	ea	6			6
Tin Sheets	sh	1200	800		2,000
Lock and Eye rd 3"	ea	65	19		84

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-66.

OFFICIALS

W. E. COOKE  
Colonel, USA  
C-4

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-A-8

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H November 1968  
 DH 108

TAB B (U.S. site requirements) to Appendix 2 (Facilities Allocation)  
 to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE.

a. To promulgate a basic criteria for US, permanent, semi-permanent, and ~~expeditionary~~ sites and allocations to be programmed by Project 972, TSFC and organic ~~resources~~ to be used within the Dull Blade II area.

b. Information which follows reflects present requirements. Some requirements may be altered due to changes in tactical situation at the time of construction.

2. GENERAL CRITERIA.

a. Permanent Site US (12x36) Bunker Criteria

1. Infantry Co (216 troops)

Personnel shelter	10
CP, COG/Admin and Supply	1

2. Arty Btry (Average 160 troops)

Personnel shelter	8
CP/COM/Admin and supply	1
Ammo storage	5
FDC	1

3. Tank, AN/MP94/10, 4.2 and

M-12 Detachments (Average 20, each group)

Personnel shelter	1
-------------------	---

4. Regt/Bn Hq

CP/COG	1
Comm	1
FDC	1

5. Artillery/Ammo storage

5/site

6. Aid Station

1/site

7. Combat Operations Center

1/site

8. Utility/Storage Bunkers

3/site

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-B-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

## b. Semi-Permanent US Site Criteria

1-BAS-2 (8x12) bunkers  
 1-COC-2 (8x12) bunkers  
 1-FDC-2 (8x12) bunkers  
 5-Ammo/Btry (8x12) bunkers  
 1-Shelter/20 Men total (8x12) bunkers  
 1-Bundles M8A1/10 men; use for revetting, bunkers and etc  
 1-Pad/gun (wooden expeditionary)  
 Concertina-3 rolls/man  
 5 Pickets-10 pickets/man  
 Sandbags-35/man

## c. Expeditionary US Site Kits Criteria

1-BAS (8x12) bunker  
 1-COC (8x12) bunker  
 1-FDC (8x12) bunker  
 2-Ammo/Btry (8x12) bunkers  
 1-Shelter/40 man total (8x12) bunker  
 1-Bundle M8A1/20 men; use for bunkers  
 1-Pad/Gun (wood expeditionary)  
 Concertina-1 roll/man  
 51 Pickets-5/man  
 Sandbags-20/man

## 3. U.S. PERMANENT SITE REQUIREMENTS

## SITE A-4 (AVERAGE 400 TROOPS)

UNIT/FAC	BUNKERS LIV/FCT	BUNKERS FIGHTING	TOWERS 20/50	GUN PADS Hvy Lgt	GENERATORS 30KW/COMCL	WATER PT/ WELLS
1 REIN CO	10					
CP/COC	1					
1 4.2 MORTAR	1					
1 TANK SEC	1					
1 AN/MPQ4/10	1					
BAS	1					
ARTY/STORAGE	5(TEMP)					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
TOTALS	24	0	4/0	6/6	1/0	0/1

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-B-2

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

SITE C-2 (INCLUDES C-2 BRIDGE) ( AVERAGE 530 TROOPS)

<u>UNIT/FAC</u>	<u>BUNKERS</u>	<u>BUNKERS</u>	<u>TOWERS</u>	<u>GUN PADS</u>	<u>GENERATORS</u>	<u>WATER PT/WELLS</u>
<u>LIV/FCT</u>	<u>FIGHTING</u>	<u>20/50</u>	<u>HEV/LGT</u>	<u>30KW/COMCL</u>		
1 REIN CO	10					
CP/COM	1					
COG	1					
BAS	1					
1 155 HOW	8					
BTRY						
1 105 HOW	8					
BTRY						
1 8" HOW BTRY	8					
GP/COG	3					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
1 AN/MPQ4/10	1					
FDC	3					
1 TANK SEC	1					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4/1</b>	<b>12/6</b>	<b>1/0</b>	<b>1/0</b>

SITE C-1 (INSIDE C-1 ARVN)

1 105 HOW BTRY	8					
1 175 GUN BTRY	8					
1 155 HOW BTRY	8					
1 M42 DET	1					
ARTY/AMMO STOR	15					
CP/COM	1					
BAS	1					
FDC	3					
COG/COMM	1					
COG	1					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
ARTY/AMMO STOR	5					
CP/ADMIN/SUPPLY	3					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4/1</b>	<b>12/8</b>	<b>1/0</b>	<b>0/1</b>

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-B-3

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

SITE C-4 (INCLUDES OCEAN VIEW) (AVERAGE 275 TROOPS)

UNIT/FAC	BUNKERS LIV/FCT	BUNKERS FIGHTING	TOWERS 20/50	GUN PADS HVY/LGT	GENERATORS 30KW/60KVA	WATER PT/ WELLS
1 REIN CO	10					
BAS	1					
1 CP/COM	1					
COC	1					
1 4.2 DET	2					
FDC	1					
1 TANK SEC	1					
1 M42 DET/	1					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>26</b>		<b>75</b>	<b>4/1</b>	<b>0/0</b>	<b>1/0</b>

SITE CAMP CARROLL (AVERAGE 630 TROOPS)

1 REIN CO	10					
COC	1					
CP/COM	1					
1 105 HOW BTRY 8						
1 155 HOW BTRY 8						
1 175 GUN BTRY 8						
AMMO STORAGE	15					
CP/ADMIN/SUPPLY	3					
FDC	3					
1 AV/MPQ 4/10	1					
1 TANK SEC	1					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
BAS	1					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>68</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>4/1</b>	<b>12/10</b>	<b>0/1</b>

SITE THON SAN LAM (AVERAGE 620 TROOPS)

1 REIN CO	10					
1 CP/COM	1					
COC	1					
BAS	1					
1 105 HOW BTRY 8						
1 155 HOW BTRY 8						
1 8" HOW PLT	4					
ARTY AMMO STOR	15					
CP/COM	3					
FDC	3					

SECRET//NOFORN

## DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

<u>UNIT/FAC</u>	<u>BUNKERS LIV/FCT</u>	<u>BUNKERS FIGHTING</u>	<u>TOWERS 20/50</u>	<u>GUN PADS HEV/LGT</u>	<u>GENERATORS 30KW/ COMCL</u>	<u>WATER PT/ WELLS</u>
1 M42 DET	1					
1 TANK SEC	1					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>68</b>					
						<b>1/0</b>

SITE VANDGRIFT (AVERAGE 1800 TROOPS)

T.F. HOTEL HQ	3					
2 REGT HQ'S	3					
REGT COM	2					
4 BN HQ'S	4					
1 LOG UNIT	3					
1 AIR DETCH	2					
1 SP UNIT	2					
1 CB MU UNIT	3					
4 INF COS	40					
CP/COM	4					
1 105 BTRY	8					
2 175/155 GUNS	8					
CP/COM	2					
AMMO STORAGE	10					
1 TANK PLT	1					
FDC	2					
1 M42/55 DEP	1					
1 MED FACILITY	3					
AMMO STORAGE	10					
UTIL/STORAGE	10					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6/1</b>	<b>8/14</b>	<b>0/1</b>	<b>1/0</b>

SITE SHEPHERD (AVERAGE 500 TROOPS)

2 REIN COS	20					
BAS	1					
COG	1					
CP/COM	2					
1 HQ CP	10					
1 155/105 BTRY	8					
CP/COM	1					
FDC	1					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
UTIL/STORAGE	3					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>0/0</b>	<b>6/0</b>	<b>1/0</b>	<b>1/0</b>

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

J-2-E-5

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

GRAND TOTAL:	LIV BKRS	FIGHT BKRS	TOWERS	GEN PADS	GENERATORS	WATER PT/
	20/50			HVY/LGT	COMCL/TACT	WELLS
	468	350	30/6	68/52	2/6	5/2

4. US SEMI-PERMANENT EXPEDITIONARY SITE REQUIREMENTS.

SITE	BKRS (8x12)	GUN PADS	MSA1.	MATTING	CONCERTINA	RECONES
	EXPEDITIONARY					

SITE NANKING (AVERAGE 463 TROOPS)

1 REIN CO	11					
1 105 HOW BTRY	7					
1 155 HOW BTRY	6					
BAS/FDC/COC	3					
AMMO STORAGE	10					
TOTALS	42	12	46 bun	1380 r1	4630 ea	
			SANDBAGS 16,100 ea			

SITE ALPINE (AVERAGE 355 TROOPS)

SAME AS NANKING

SITE GURKHA (AVERAGE 351 TROOPS)

1 REIN CO	11					
1 105 BTRY	7					
BAS/FDC/COC	6					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
TOTALS	29	6	35 bun	1053 r1	3591 ea	
			SANDBAGS 12,250 ea			

SITE CA LU (AVERAGE 135 TROOPS)

SAME AS GURKHA

SANDY

1 REIN PLT	3					
4 155 GUNS	5					
BAS/FDC/COC	3					
AMMO STORAGE	5					
TOTALS	16	4	13 bun	390 r1	1300 ea	
			SANDBAGS 4700 ea			

SECRET/NOFORN

J-2-B-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

Expeditionary Kits for Mobile Expeditionary Forces in Dual Blade II Areas.

<u>BKRS (8x12)</u>	<u>EXPED PADS</u>	<u>MSA1</u>	<u>CONCERTINA</u>	<u>PICKETS</u>	<u>SANDBAGS</u>
67	18	100	1277	3800	47,950

**GRAND TOTAL:**

225	40	194	4100	13,271	81,000
-----	----	-----	------	--------	--------

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

OFFICIAL:

W. F. 

Colonel, USMC

G-4

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

J-2-B-7

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 1222400H November 1968  
 DH 108

TAB C (ARVN site requirements) to Appendix 2 Facilities Allocation  
 to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE.

a. To promulgate basic requirements for permanent sites and allocations to be programmed by Project 972 and other resources to be used within Duel Blade II area.

b. Information which follows reflects present requirements. Requirements may be altered due to changes in tactical situation at the time of construction.

2. ARVN PERMANENT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

SITE A-1

<u>UNIT/FAC</u>	<u>BUNKERS</u> <u>LG/MED/SML</u>	<u>TOWERS</u> <u>20/50</u>	<u>GUN PADS</u> <u>EVY/LGT</u>	<u>GEN</u> <u>20KW</u>	<u>WATER PT/</u> <u>WELLS</u>
1 INF CO	10				
1 BN HQ	13				
AMMO/GEN	36				
STORAGE					
CP/COG	2				
MESS/OP		14			
BAS	1				
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>30/2</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>4/0</b>	<b>0/0</b>	<b>1</b>
					<b>0/1</b>

SITE A-1 BRIDGE (B-2)

1 INF CO	12				
MESS/OP		2			
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12/0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2/0</b>	<b>0/0</b>	<b>0</b>
					<b>0/0</b>

SITE A-2

2 INF CO	25				
1 BN HQ		1 / 1			
1 ARTY UNIT	12				
BAS	1				

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-C-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

AMMO/GEN	
STORAGE	6 / 2 / 5
GOC/COM	2 / 5
MESS/OP	15

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>44 / 5/23</b>	<b>4/0</b>	<b>4/2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0/1</b>
---------------	------------------	------------	------------	----------	------------

SITE C-1:

3 INF CO	40
1 CAV TRP	13
1 ARTY UNIT	10
BAS	1
MESS/OP	1
AMMO/STORAGE	11/2 /12
GOC/COM	1 /3
GP	3

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>80/5/35</b>	<b>4/1</b>	<b>4/12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0/1</b>
---------------	----------------	------------	-------------	----------	------------

SITE DONG HA (BASE OF MOBILE RESERVE)

1 RGT GP	119
MESS	6
BAS	3
CP	3
AMMO/GEN	
STORAGE	24 / 6
ADMIN/FDC	7

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>162/12 / 6</b>	<b>6/1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 Concl</b>	<b>1/0</b>
---------------	-------------------	------------	----------	----------------	------------

GRAND TOTAL (ARVN)

BUNKERS				TOWERS	GUN PADS	GENERATORS	WATER POINT/WELLS
LG	MED	SML	FIGHT	20/50	HEV/LGT	COMCL/TAC	1/3
379	724	80	187	37/2	8/14		1/3

36 ARVN sand bag requirements for general (18' x 24') bunker maintenance unitl installation of Second Generation Bunkers.

- a. Site C-1: 321,000 for 73 bunkers
- b. Site A-1/Site B2: 207,000 for 43 bunkers
- c. Site A-2: 207,000 for 43 bunkers
- d. Site totals: 735,000 sand bags for ARVN Forces.

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

4. ARVN LINEAR OBSTACLE (20.4KM) REQUIREMENTS:

20.4 KM's linear obstacle

26.5 KM of site access roads

17 - 21<sup>0</sup> towers (CP's)

34 Large living bunkers (CP's)

187 Fighting bunkers (CP's)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to 3d MarDiv Operation Order 39-68.

OFFICIAL:

W. F. GOGG

Colonel, USMC

G-4

SECRET/NOFORN

J-2-C-3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H November 1968  
 DH 108

TAB D (BOM Facility Breakdown) to Appendix 2 (Facilities Allocation)  
 to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE.

a. To promulgate a basic facility Bill of Materials for construction items to be programmed by Project 972, TSFC and organic resources to be used with in Duel Blade II area.

b. The following reflects the total requirements.

2. BILL OF MATERIALS.

a. 20' towers (50 for permanent sites and 17 for ARVN Linear Obstacle)

ITEM	QTY/TOWER	TOTAL
Bolt 3/4" x 2"	34ea	Sites: 240 Lo: 672 2920
Tot 3/4" x 4"	18ea	Sites: 140 Lo: 1400
Washer 13/16 ID	16ea	Sites: 1040 Lo: 299 1340
8d Nail	2 #	Sites: 130 Lo: 37 167
10d Nail	7 #	Sites: 465 Lo: 130 600
16d Nail	4 #	Sites: 512 Lo: 14 590
20d Nail	6 #	Sites: 390 Lo: 112 505

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-D-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UI/TOWER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
T-Hinge 6" (pr.)	1 pr	Sites: 65 Lo: <u>19</u> 85
T-Hinge 4" (pr.)	1 pr	Sites: 65 Lo: <u>19</u> 85
Hook & Eye rd. 3"	1ea	Sites: 65 Lo: <u>19</u> 85
1"x6"x12"	140 bf	Sites: 9100 Lo: <u>2504</u> 11605
2"x4"x8"	140 bf	Sites: 9100 Lo: <u>2504</u> 11605
2"x4"x16"	43 bf	Sites: 2795 Lo: <u>804</u> 3600
2"x6"x12"	800 bf	Sites: 16,000 Lo: <u>13,800</u> 29,800
2"x6"x14"	56 bf	Sites: 3740 Lo: <u>1047</u> 4790
2"x6"x18"	144 bf	Sites: 9360 Lo: <u>2692</u> 12,055
2"x12"x12"	375 bf	Sites: 24,475 Lo: <u>7012</u> 31,490
6"x6"x22"	460 bf	Sites: 92,000 Lo: <u>8602</u> 100,505
4"x4"x8"	80 bf	Sites: 5200 Lo: <u>1492</u> 6695
Barbed Wire	1 roll	Sites: 65 Lo: <u>19</u> 85

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-D-2

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Roofing Felt	2 rolls	Sites: 130
		Lo: <u>37</u>
		170

b. Heavy Gun Pads (64 - 24' diameter, 12" reinforced concrete w/ double layer decking six sided)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UI/PAD</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Cement	24 bags	15,000
3x12 Decking	3,456 bf	221,185
Sand	4 M <sup>3</sup>	332
12" Bolts	150 ea	81,000
Gravel	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ M <sup>3</sup>	540
12"x12"x12" Kicker	288 bf	18,770
Crushed Rocks	75 $\frac{1}{2}$ M <sup>3</sup>	6,280
#4 Rebar	2344 lf	150,000
8" Pickets	60	4,000
Tie Wire	400 lf	35 rolls

c. Light Gun Pads (66 - 12' diameter, 6" reinforced concrete, six sided with 2" diameter center hole for maximum gun elevation)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UI/PADS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Cement	14 bags	1200
12"x12"x12" Kicker	144 bf	9770
Sand	1 M <sup>3</sup>	75
Tie Wire	60 lf	20 rolls
Gravel	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ M <sup>3</sup>	85
8" Pickets	40 ea	2800
Crushed Rock	21 3/4 M <sup>3</sup>	1450
#4 Rebar	288 lf	20,440

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-D-3

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET//NOFORN

d. Expeditionary Pad (40 - 12' diameter 12" wooden six sided with 2" diameter center hole for maximum elevation)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UI/PAD</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
6x12x12	864 bf	34,560
3x12x12	864 bf	34,560
14"x2" Belts	15 ea	600
8" Pickets	20 ea	800
12x12x12 Kicker	144 lf	5800

e. 8x12 Bunkers (225)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UI/EA</u>	<u>QTY TOTAL</u>
2x8x12	16 bf	4710
3x12xRL	576 bf	169,730
2x12xRL	1032 bf	304,100
6x12x8	336 bf	99,000
8x8x6	260 bf	76,615
8x8x12	128 bf	37,650
10x12x12	360 bf	106,750
16d Nail	16 #	4720
60d Nail	70 #	2025
Drift Pin	16 #	4715
Sandbags	750 ea	221,000
Roofing Felt	5 rolls	1475
T-17 Membrane	1/5 set	50

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-D-4

	<u>UI/EA</u>	<u>QTY TOTAL</u>
8" Pickets	20 ea	800
12x12x12 Kicker	144 lf	5800

e. 8x12 Bunkers (125)

	<u>UI/EA</u>	<u>QTY TOTAL</u>
--	--------------	------------------

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

f. BOM for 20.4 km of Linear Obstacle (A4 - S. China Sea) and Observation Posts.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>TOTAL QTY</u>
5' Pickets	14,960 ea
24"/32" Pickets	164,860 ea
8' Pickets	29,920 ea
Barbed Wire	5985 ea Coils
Barbed Steel Tape (410' rolls)	1505 ea Sleeves
M14 AP's	38,025 ea (14.4 km and OPs)
M16 AP's	18,025 ea (14.4 km and OPs)
Fighting Bunkers	190 ea
Living Bunkers (2d Generation)	51 ea
20' Towers	17 ea
Sandbags	190,000 ea

g. BOM for Route 1, 9, 561, and site access roads. These routes were originally programmed for construction under Buel Blade I and will continue under Buel Blade II with any material shortages being filled by TSFC or organic resources.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

OFFICIAL:

W. F. COLE

Colonel, USMC

G-4

SECRET//NOFORN

J-2-B-5

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H Nov 68  
DH 108

ANNEX K (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68.

Ref: (a) 3d Marine Division COMMSOP (DivO P2000.4D)  
(b) 3d Marine Division COI (DivO P02000.2G)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Annex A (Task Organization) to OPLAN 39-68.

(2) MACV will:

(a) Validate the circuitry required in support of the OPLAN.

(b) Terminate two SU/V circuits from 3d MarDiv COC in MACV EAC and one SU/TTY in the MACV COC.

(c) Validate and provide AUTOSEVOCOM access to 1st ARVN Division, 1st ARVN Corps and JGS.

(3) III MAF will:

(a) Coordinate the termination of required circuitry at III MAF.

(b) Install and operate planned AN/TRC-97E tropo systems between DaNang and Phu Bai and between DaNang and Dong Ha.

K-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(c) Coordinate frequency assignments as requested by XXIV Corps.

(d) Coordinate and/or validate circuit requests as required.

(4) XXIV Corps will:

(a) Coordinate the termination of required circuitry at XXIV Corps.

(b) Coordinate and control the assignment of all radio frequencies.

(c) Coordinate the establishment of additional communications requirements.

(d) Provide two SU/V circuits from Dong Ha to Quang Tri.

(5) The 1st MAW will:

(a) Be prepared to accomplish aerial read outs of sensors.

(b) Be prepared to transmit sensor read outs to the Division

(6) DCA SAM, with the concurrence of MACV will direct:

(a) The upgrade and activation of the Phu Bai to Quang Tri IWCS system and the establishment of a transportable IWC system between Quang Tri and Dong Ha, to be operational at the soonest possible time.

(b) Establishment of the following circuits to be operational ASAP:

1. 2 alt routed SU/V circuits 3d MarDiv COC to III MAF COC.

K-2

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

2. 1 alt routed SU/V circuit 3d MarDiv COC to MACV EAC.
3. 1 alt routed SU/V circuit 3d MarDiv COC to XXIV Corps TOC.
4. 1 SU/TTY HDX circuit 3d MarDiv COC to III MAF VMCJ Module.
5. 2 SU/V alt routed circuits 3d MarDiv FSCC to XXIV Corps FSCE.
6. 2 standby SU/V Press circuits Dong Ha to MACV.
7. 1 standby SU/TTY FDX 100wpm Dong Ha to MACV IO.
8. 1 SU/TTY FDX 100wpm 3d MarDiv COC to MACV COC.

(c) Establishment of circuits indicated in Appendix ~~7~~ to be operational ASAP.

(7) 1st Signal Brigade, with the concurrence of CG, USARV will:

(a) Make available to the 63rd Signal Bn the necessary resources to accomplish the additional tasks assigned.

(b) Operate and maintain AUTOSEVOCOM switchboard, SECORD-80, and provide maintenance for wideband subscriber terminals in the Dong Ha/Quang Tri area.

(c) Make available and install the following microwave/tropo systems within the ICTZ to provide the required circuitry for the OPLAN until III MAF assets become available and can be installed:

K-3

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

1. 24 V channels Quang Tri to Dong Ha.
2. 24 V channels Phu Bai to Dong Ha.
3. 24 V channels DaNang to Phu Bai.

2. MISSION:

3d Marine Division will coordinate the installation, operation and maintenance of Command/Control Communications in support of this OPLAN.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Task Force Hotel (TFH).

(1) Continue to terminate and operate the existing circuitry in the TFH AO.

(2) Establish one SU/V circuit to each Regiment through TFH to Div TSC for Sensor Reporting.

(3) Prepare to activate sensor reporting nets in accordance with reference (b).

(4) Terminate one SU/V circuit from Division TSC to TFH G-2.

b. 3d Marines.

(1) Continue to terminate and operate the existing circuitry in the Regimental AO.

(2) Terminate one SU/V circuit from 3d MarDiv TSC for sensor reporting.

(3) Terminate one SU/V circuit from Division TSC to S-2.

(4) Prepare to activate sensor reporting nets in accordance with reference (b).

c. 12th Marines: No change

K-4

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

d. 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech).

(1) Continue to terminate and operate the existing circuitry in the Brigade AO.

(2) Be prepared to terminate one SU/V circuit from 3d MarDiv TSC for sensor reporting.

(3) Terminate one SU/V circuit from Division TSC to S-2.

(4) Be prepared to activate sensor reporting nets in accordance with reference (b).

e. Hq Bn, 3d Marine Division (Communications Company).

(1) Continue to terminate and operate current circuitry and installations in Third Marine Division GP in the Dong Ha and Quang Tri Combat Bases.

(2) Be prepared to support displacement of Division Command Post from Dong Ha to Quang Tri on order.

(3) Provide terminal equipment, install and operate the following additional circuits in the Division COC:

(a) 2 SU/V to MACV EAC

(b) 2 SU/V to III MAF COC

(c) 2 SU/V to XXIV Corps TOC

(d) 2 SU/V altroute to XXIV Corps FSEC

(4) Terminate in the Division TSC

(a) Two SU/V to Task Force Hotel and one SU/V to 3d Marines for sensor reporting.

(b) One SU/V to 1st Brigade, 5th Inf Div (Mech) for sensor reporting.

K-5

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

(c) One SU/V circuit each from TFM G-2, 3d Mar S-2 and 1st of the 5th, S-2 to TSC.

(d) 1 SU TTY HDX to III MAF VMCJ Module.

(5) Be prepared to terminate in the Division TSC one SU/TTY FDX to 7th Air Force weather facility.

(6) Install and provide terminal equipment for 2 SU/V press circuits from Third Marine Division IO to MACV IO (on standby) activate on order.

(7) Channelization for ~~1~~ IRG-97 in accordance with Appendix 6.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Communication Center

(a) See reference (a).

(b) Authentication in accordance with references (a) and (b).

(2) Radio.

(a) Tactical nets, call signs and frequencies in accordance with reference (b) and Appendix 5.

(3) Wire-reference (a) as modified by this OPLAN.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

APPENDIXES:

1 - Circuits required for Third Marine Division

2 - Radio Frequency Requirements

3 - Communications-Electronics equipment Requirements

K-6

SECRET-NOFORN

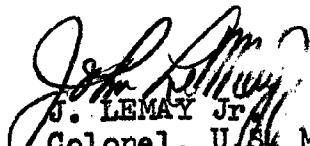
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

- 4 - Communications-Electronics Personnel Requirements
- 5 - Additional Call Signs and Frequencies
- 6 - Channelization for AN/TRC-97

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Plan 39-68.

Official:



J. LEMAY Jr.  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CEO

K-7

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

Appendix 1 (Circuits Required) to Annex K (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68

CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS FOR THIRD MARINE DIVISION

		Current	Required
		1	2
1.	SU/V Circuits from 3d MarDiv to:		
a.	XXIV Corps TOC (alt routes)	1	2
b.	III MAF COC (alt routes)	1	2
c.	MACV EAC (alt routes)	0	2
d.	XXIV Corps FSEC (alt route)	0	2
e.	1st Bde, 5th Div (Mech) COC	0	2
2.	SU/TTY Circuits from 3d MarDiv to:		
a.	III MAF VMCJ Module		
	FDX (100wpm) (Secure)	0	1
b.	7th AF Weather Facility FDX (100wpm)	0	1
c.	FDX (100wpm) (Secure) MACV COC	0	1
3.	SU Circuits from Task Force ALFA		
a.	FDX (100wpm) (Secure)	2	2
	(Circuits XLA4 and KEG 1)		
b.	Voice (Secure) (STD 5)	1	1
c.	Voice	1 (Partied)	2
	(XLA4 partied-Div and TFH COC)		

1-K-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

4. AUTOSEVOCOM Circuits:

a. Currently there are 5 Dong Ha subscribers on SECORD-80. Access to a terminal is requested by the ARVN.

5. Press

a. 2 SU/V to MACV IO, established on standby, activate on order.

b. 1 FDX TTY to MACV IO (100wpm) Fixed plant terminal equipment required.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to CG 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

Official:

*John S. Lemay Jr.*  
J. LEMAY Jr.  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CEO

1-K-2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy       of       Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

Appendix 2 (Radio Frequency Requirements) to Annex K  
 (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68

RADIO FREQUENCY REQUIREMENTS

1. The following additional radio frequency will be required by the ARVN to support the ARVN trace.

<u>Frequency Range</u>	<u>Number Required</u>	<u>Use</u>
VHF	1	Reporting of sensor readouts along ARVN trace

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to CG 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68

Official:

*John R. May Jr.*  
 J. LEMAY Jr.  
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 CEO

24K-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy       of       Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

Appendix 3 (Communications-Electronics Requirements) to  
 Annex K (Communications- Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. The following additional communications-electronics equipment will be required by the 3d Marine Division to implement the OPLAN:

<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Number required</u>	<u>Use</u>
Radio set, man packed, tactical	56	40 Sensor Spt Sect. 6 Sensor plt 10 back up
Radio set AN/TRC-97E	2	Additional channels for sensor reporting
Radio set, UHF	1	TSC station on Airborne Sensor Reporting net
Fixed Plant Terminal Equip	4	Press reporting facility and 7th AF weather.
Fixed Plant Terminal Equip (Secure)	4	III MAF UMCJ & MACV COC circuits
URM-48	1	Maintenance of additional radio sets
ME-11	2	
Telephone TA-312	14	G-2 Hot lines & Sensor reporting circuits

3-K-1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Switchboard SB-22	1	Switch sensor reporting circuits
-------------------	---	----------------------------------

2. The following equipment is required by the ARVN for sensor reporting along the ARVN trace.

AN/PRC-25	29	24 in use, 5 backup
TA 312/EE-8	76	68 in use, 8 backup
SB-22	5	4 in use, 1 backup

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to CG 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68.

Official:

*John F. Lemay Jr.*  
J. LEMAY Jr.  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CEO

3-K-2

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy of Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400H Nov 68  
 DH 108

Appendix 4 (Communications-Electronics Personnel Requirements)  
 to Annex K (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan  
 39-68

## COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

1. The following additional communications-electronics personnel will be required to implement the OPLAN:

<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Number Required</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	
<u>MOS</u>	<u>Rank</u>		
2531	E-1 - E-3	5	2 TSC UHF NET 3 Sensor Plt.
	E-4	3	Sensor Plt.
2539	E-6	2	1 Sensor Spt Sect 1 Sensor Plt
2542	E-1 - E-3	6	Comm Co. TTY to III MAF TTY to 7th AF TTY to MACV
2811	E-3 - E-4	2	Comm Co. Repairmen for additional radio sets
Team TRC-97		2	Operate AN/TRC-97Es.
[REDACTED] Army TTY Operators		2	Operators for Press TTY

4-K-1

SECRET-NOFORN

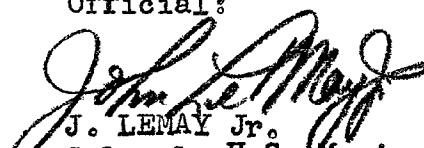
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to CG 3d Marine Division  
Operation Plan 39-68.

Official:

  
J. LEMAY Jr.  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CEO

4-K-2

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy        of        Copies  
 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
 Dong Ha, RVN  
 122400 H NOV68  
 DH 108

Appendix 5 (additional Call Signs and Frequencies to Annex K (Communications-Electronics) to Operations Plan 39-68

1. Voice Radio Calls

a. Sensor Support Section, Hq Bn

(1) The voice radio call for the Sensor Support Section is ~~FOX-SOCRE~~.

(2) Team voice radio calls will be generated in accordance with reference (b).

b. 1st MAW Sensor Monitoring Aircraft

(1) The voice radio call for the 1st MAW Sensor Monitoring Aircraft will be distributed separately.

c. Task Force Alpha Sensor Monitoring Aircraft

(1) The voice radio call for the Task Force Alpha Sensor Monitoring Aircraft will be distributed separately.

2. Radio Frequency Assignment

a. Sensor Support Assignment

(1) The following frequencies are assigned for use by the Sensor Support Section.

<u>Net</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Desig</u>	<u>Emiss</u>	<u>Power</u>
Sensor Plt Net 1	32.9	M-181	G	

5-K-1

SECRET-~~NOFORN~~

SECRET-NOFORN

<u>NET</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Desig</u>	<u>Emiss</u>	<u>Power</u>
Sensor Plt Net 2	37.6	M-767	G	
Sensor Plt Net 3	40.15	M-1002	G	
Sensor Plt Net 4	43.35	M-287	G	
Sensor Plt Net 5	45.0	M-493	G	
Sensor Plt Net 6	49.2	M-452	G	
Sensor Plt Net 7	32.3	M-106	G	
Sensor Plt Net 8	58.85	M-264	G	
Sensor Plt Net 9	60.8	M-1005	G	
Sensor Plt Net 10	63.35	M-531	G	
Sensor Plt Net 11	65.8	M-806	G	
Sensor Plt Net 12	66.7	M-738	G	
Sensor Plt Net 13	73.5	M-199	G	
Sensor Plt Net 14	74.2	M-1328	G	
Sensor Plt Net 15	74.85	M-201	G	
Sensor Plt Net 16	75.7	M-242	G	

## b. Air Readout Reporting Nets

(1) The following frequencies are assigned for use by aircraft when reporting sensor readouts:

<u>NET</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Designator</u>
Aircraft Readout Reporting #1		240.5MHZ	M-1222
#2		235.9MHZ	M-1356

5-K-2

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to CG 3d Marine  
Division Operation Plan 39-68

OFFICIAL:

*John L. Lemay Jr.*  
J. LEMAY JR.  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CEO

5-K-3

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein)  
Dong Ha, RVN  
122400H NOV68  
DH 108

Appendix 6 (An/TRC97E Channelization) to Annex K (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 39-68

AN/TRC-97E CHANNELIZATION

(to be issued)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to CG 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 39-68

OFFICIAL:

*John Lemay Jr.*  
J. LEMAY JR.  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CEO

6-K-1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DR ~~11~~ /KHG/ndb  
 SEC AIR PH ~~3dMARDIV 21L/31L~~  
 CWO

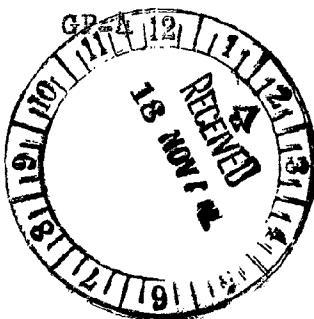
CCN  
 PRIORITY 180330 ZNOV68

FM: THIRD MARDIV AIR OPNS COC (AIR OPNS) (1-3)  
 TO: TASK FORCE HOTEL ~~11~~ COC  
 9th MARINES COC

//CONFIDENTIAL//

REF: 9th MARINES MSG 171027ZNOV68

1. ON 16 NOV TFH SUBMITTED 11 REQUESTS FOR CAS FLTS TO 3rdMARDIV. FIVE OF THESE REQUESTS BETWEEN 0800 TO 0915 WERE FOR THE PURPOSE OF LZ PREP AND HE-CAP MISSIONS TO BE FLOWN ON 17thNOV.
2. THIRD MARDIV AIR OPNS REQUESTED 24 PRE-PLANNED MISSIONS FROM XXIV CORPS AND RECEIVED 7 MISSIONS AT TIMES BETWEEN 0700 TO 1000. ONLY ONE FLIGHT HAD AN ALLOCATED TIME UNDER 1000.
3. DUE TO THE TIME CONSIDERATIONS INVOLVED WITH THE 7 ALLOCATED FLTS ONE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE 0800-0915 LZ PREP AND HE MISSIONS REQUEST BY TFH. THIS WAS FLT HB 000 AT 0830. VCB DASC WAS INFORMED THAT IT WOULD HAVE TO SCRABBLE THE REMAINING FLIGHTS TO MEET THE 0800-0915 REQUESTS. VCB DASC ACKNOWLEDGED THE INFORMATION.
4. AT 0805, 17NOV VCB DASC SCRABLED AND RECEIVED:  
 HB 505 AT 0830, ORD. 8D2A, 4D9  
 HB 223 AT 0845, ORD. 4D7, 4D24  
 HB 221 AT 0900, ORD. 16D1A, 4D9  
 HB 225 AT 0915, ORD. AIR ABORT  
 HB 000 ARRIVED AT 0830.
5. THIS HQ IS WELL AWARE THAT THE NUMBER OF PREPLANNED SORTIES AUTHORIZED UNDER THE SINGLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IS COMPLETELY UNSATISFACTORY. REQUESTS FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS SYSTEM HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO HIGHER COMMAND BY THIS HQ. UNTIL THE SYSTEM IS CHANGED, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO SCRABBLE FLIGHTS IN SUFFICIENT TIME TO PROVIDE REQUIRED AIR SUPPORT.



180330 NOV 68

**SHOVE**  
 REL BY CHIEF  
 G-3 W.O. S  
 G-2 W.O. or  
 DCPD  
 1PO  
 ACTION D **CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PRECEDENCE <b>P</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLF	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM <b>TFH</b>	TO <b>4TH MAR, 9TH MAR, INFO 3RD MAR DIV</b>		
<p><b>SUB: LAND CLEARANCE AREA</b> <b>A. CG 3RD MAR DIV 201325Z NOV 68</b> <b>1. PROVIDED RECOMMENDATIONS REQUESTED</b> <b>By REF. A DIRECTLY TO CG</b> <b>3RD MAR DIV WITH INFO TO CG</b> <b>TFH 221200H NOV 68</b></p> <p><b>12204/21NOV68/DTT/TAC-2TF-1CY-8</b></p> <p><b>RENT (154)</b></p>			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

DECLASSIFIED

UUM 174620  
 PP RUM IV P  
 DE RHMAFA2 520 9670 36 NOV 68  
 ZNR UUUU  
 P 23036Z NOV 68  
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN  
 TO RUMUFGA/COM NACU FORV REP DXD RVN  
 INF 1 RUMUFGA/COM IV CORPS PHB RVN  
 RUMUFGA/CG THIRD MARDIV CIO GM RVN  
 RUMUFGA/CG FORLOGCMD DNG RVN  
 RUMUFGA/COM THIRD NCB DNG RVN  
 BT

UNCLAS

CAM LO BRIDGE

1. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 150530Z NOV 68
2. CG III MAF LTRJ 05/PAS OVER 4313 SER 0147763 OF 6 JUN 68 (NOTAL)
3. CG III MAF LTR 15/PAS OVER 4873 SER 0203763 (91 30 SEP YI NOTAL)
4. REQUEST THIRD NCB BE ASKED TO DESIR AND CONSTRUCT A NON-STANDARD MILITARY BRIDGE IAW NACU STANDARDS AT CAM LO, GRID COOR (YD 943604) REF A REFERS. LENGTH OF BRIDGE APPROX 400 FT.
5. PROJECT 972 BRIDGE MTL WILL BE AVAILABLE TO CONSTRUCTION FORCE TAKED WITH THIS SOURCE. ANTICIPATE ALL MTLS REQUIRED WILL NOT BE ON HAND IN PROJECT 972. TYPICAL PROJECT 972 BRIDGE BOMS PROVIDED THIRD NCB BY REF B AND C.

PAGE TWO RHMAFA 2820 UNCLAS

5. UPON COMPLETION OF DESIGN, REQUEST BOM BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ SO PROJECT 972 MTL CAN BE IDENTIFIED AND ISSUED TO CONSTRUCTION FORCEWMRREMAINING MTLS TO BE PROVIDED FOR TSFC RESOURCES.

4. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

BT 23036Z NOV

C- EWR

0-4/3

DAG

KENT. 230536

**DECLASSIFIED**

**3RD MARINE DIVISION PHOTOGRAPHS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1968**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein)FMF  
ZFPo, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

9Nov68  
JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer

To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 31 Oct thru 6 Nov 1968

Operations in the Dong Ha/DMZ area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 2 Motion Picture
Operations in the Landing Zone Stud area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 0 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang Trai Area	Continuing	3 Still Photographers 9 Motion Picture
Operations with Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 39 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division

<u>REQUESTOR</u>	<u>NO. REQUESTS</u>	<u>NEGATIVES</u>	<u>NO. PRINTS</u>
I. OPERATIONAL	4	289	248
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	4	136	358
IV. ISO	15	590	50
V. ID'S & PASSPORTS	10	294	33
VI. TRAINING	3	120	26
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	<u>3</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>
	<u>39</u>	<u>1437</u>	<u>721</u>

There was no motion picture footage for this period.

*J. M. Heard*  
J. M. HEARD  
1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
 3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF  
 ZFPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

18Nov68  
 JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer  
 To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 7 thru 13 November 1968

Operations in the Dong ha/DMZ Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 2 Motion Picture
Operations in Landing Zone Stud Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 3 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang tri Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 4 Motion Picture
Operations with Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 56 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division

<u>REQUESTOR</u>	<u>NO. REQUESTS</u>	<u>NEGATIVES</u>	<u>NO. PRINTS</u>
I. OPERATIONAL	4	400	20
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	10	560	860
IV. ISO	21	938	603
V. ID'S & PASSPORTS	12	68	293
VI. TRAINING	7	264	347
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	2 56	48 2278	60 2183

There was no motion picture footage for this period.

*J. M. Heard*  
 J. M. Heard  
 1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

L 2 3  
JMH

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF  
ZFPPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

20Nov68  
JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer

To: Assistant Chief of Stass, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 14 thru 20 November 1968

Operations in the Dong ha/DMZ Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 3 Motion Picture
Operations in Landing Zone Stud Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 2 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang tri Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 4 Motion Picture
Operarions with Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 136 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division.

<u>REQUESTOR</u>	<u>NO. REQUESTS</u>	<u>NEGATIVES</u>	<u>NO. PRINTS</u>
I. OPERATIONAL	6	156	857
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	4	120	262
IV. ISO	13	996	193
V. ID'S & PASSPORTS	105	150	122
VI. TRAINING	8	247	91
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	1 136	2 1671	6 1531

MOTION PICTURE FOOTAGE FOR THIS PERIOD:

200' HqBn Reactionary Force, Quang Tri  
800' Lancaster II, South of Camp Carroll

*J. M. Heard*  
J. M. HEARD  
1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF  
AFPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

28Nov68  
JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer  
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 21 thru 27 Nov 1968

Operations in the Dong ha/ DMZ Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 2 Motion Picture
Operations in Landing Zone Stud Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 1 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang Tri Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 4 Motion Picture
Operations with Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 268 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division.

<u>REQUESTOR</u>	<u>NO. REQUESTS</u>	<u>NEGATIVES</u>	<u>NO. PRINTS</u>
I. OPERATIONAL	15	299	105
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	4	374	676
IV. ISO	24	1102	469
V. ID'S & PASSPORTS	212	424	67
VI. TRAINING	9	244	202
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	<u>4</u> <u>268</u>	<u>26</u> <u>2469</u>	<u>95</u> <u>1614</u>

MOTION PICTURE FOOTAGE FOR THIS PERIOD:

1,700' Gio Lin and Senator Yarborough's visit  
700' South of Calu  
400' Senator Yarborough's visit, Dong ha, Quang Tri & Vandegrift

J. M. HEARD  
1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
 3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF  
 AFPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

6Dec68  
 JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer  
 To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 28 Nov thru 4 Dec 1968

Operations in the Dong Ha/DMZ area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 2 Motion Picture
Operations in Landing Zone Stud Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 1 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang Tri Area	Continuing	4 Still Photographers 5 Motion Picture
Operations in Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 67 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division

REQUESTOR	NO. REQUESTS	NEGATIVES	NO. PRINTS
I. OPERATIONAL	11	316	666
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	3	235	1510
IV. ISO	33	1398	588
V. ID'S & PASSPORTS	8	170	100
VI. TRAINING	7	114	256
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	5	41	117
	67	2274	3237

## MOTION PICTURE FOOTAGE FOR THIS PERIOD:

400' Special Project--Fire Bases  
 900' LZ Stud and LZ Didk  
 200' Sen Yarborough at LZ Stud  
 300' North of Dong ha (County Fair)  
 500' South of Calu

J. M. HEARD  
 1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED